APPROPRIATION FOR EX-STUDENTS CAMPAIGN.—President Benedict reported that the athletic council had offered to appropriate $25,000 from athletic receipts to the campaign now being planned by the Ex-Students Association for funds to erect buildings proposed by that organization. President Benedict recommended that the action of the council be approved. Upon motion of Mr. Holliday, seconded by Mrs. O'Bear, the appropriation was approved by the Board.

OUT-OF-STATE TRIPS.—Upon motion of Mr. Crane, the Board voted to approve the following out-of-state trips by members of the faculty:

1. Dr. Ralph J. Watkins to Washington, D.C., December 26 to January 5, to attend meetings of the American Economic Association and the American Statistical Association, his expenses to be paid by the Bureau of Business Research.

2. Mr. William J. Beatty to Washington, D.C., December 29, to January 5, to attend meetings of the American Association of Collegiate Schools of Business, the American Statistical Association, the American Economic Association, and the National Association of Teachers of Marketing and Advertising, his expenses to be paid by the Bureau of Business Research.

3. Dean T. H. Shelton to Detroit, Michigan, December 28, to attend the Student Volunteer Convention, his expenses to be paid by the President's Office.

4. Dean L. J. Hildebrandt to Chicago, December 28, to attend the meeting of the Association of American Law Schools, his expenses to be paid by the School of Law.

5. Dean W. F. Gidley to Oklahoma City (date to be inserted by the President), to conduct a meeting of the Sixth District of the American Association of Colleges of Pharmacy, his expenses to be paid by the College of Pharmacy.

RE "VACANCY" IN CRANE COUNTY.—President Benedict read the following letter concerning the employment of a surveyor to determine the existence of a "vacancy" in Block 30, Crane County (See minutes of the meeting on November 21.):

December 6, 1927.

Mr. J. W. Calhoun,
Comptroller of the University of Texas,
Austin, Texas.

Dear sir—

I am advised by the Honorable Claude Pollard, Attorney General of Texas, that the question of a vacancy lying south of University Block No. 30 and north of Blocks E & F of the C.C.S.D. & R R C.O.R. Ry. Co. surveys, Upton County, Texas was in issue in the case, The State of Texas, et al., vs. Gulf Production Company et al., in the District Court of Travis County, Texas, the judgment dated on April 30, 1927, and that the question of vacancy was litigated in the trial and adjudicated in the judgment and is therefore closed.

Under the conditions I do not feel justified in devoting time and expending money belonging to the state in making further investigations. If your Board of Regents should find a way and determine to reopen the question I shall be glad to lend my services in making the investigation.

Yours very truly,

(Signed) J. E. Williams,
State Reclamation Engineer.

Following discussion, the Board, upon motion of Mr. Holliday, requested President Benedict, through Comptroller Calhoun, to assemble the facts in the case mentioned and present them to the Board at an early meeting.

ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATIONS.—Upon motion of Mr. Crane, seconded by Mr. Holliday, the Board approved the recommendation of President Benedict by authorizing the following additional appropriations for the current year:

Chemistry
1. $2,500 to the Maintenance and Equipment account of the Department of Chemistry.

Ecology
2. (a) $250 to the account for Tutors and Assistants, and (b) $250 to the Maintenance account of the Department of Ecology.

Journalism
3. $300 to the account for Tutors and Assistants in the Department of Journalism.

Art of Teaching
4. $250 to the Maintenance and Equipment account of the Department of The Art of Teaching.

History and Philosophy of Education
5. (a) $2,000 for the salary of an additional professor for the second semester of 1927-28, and (b) $200 for an additional student assistant for the second semester of 1927-28 in the Department of History and Philosophy of Education.

Architecture
6. $548 to the Maintenance and Equipment account of the Department of Architecture.

School of Law
7. (a) $3,000 to the Maintenance and Equipment account, and (b) $200 to the Dean's Office and Traveling Expenses in the School of Law.

Division of Extension
8. $3,500 as Stenographic Supply Fund in the Division of Extension, the fund to be administered through the Dean's Office.

Interscholastic League Bureau
9. $500 for the salary of an assistant to classify flowers in the Interscholastic League Bureau.

Physical Plant
10. $275 for the salary of an additional field caretaker for five months, January 1 to June 30, 1928.

Physical Plant
11. (a) $1,450 for firemen, and (b) $12,500 for insurance.

Texas Students Publications
12. $1,000 to The Daily Texan for mailing to the state high schools.

At 12:30 the meeting adjourned.

Austin, Texas, January 16, 1928.

The Board of Regents of the University of Texas met in regular session at 10:00 A.M. January 16, 1928 in the office of President Benedict at Austin. Present were: Regents Sturges (Chairman), Crane, Holliday, Howard, Otis, and Peabody, President Benedict, and Secretary Simmons. Judge Bates arrived during the discussion, and was present for the report of the Athletic Council. President Benedict reported that the Council had voted to approve the following out-of-state trips by members of the faculty:

1. Dr. Ralph J. Watkins to Washington, D.C., December 26 to January 5, to attend meetings of the American Economic Association and the American Statistical Association, his expenses to be paid by the Bureau of Business Research.

2. Mr. William J. Beatty to Washington, D.C., December 29, to January 5, to attend meetings of the American Association of Collegiate Schools of Business, the American Statistical Association, the American Economic Association, and the National Association of Teachers of Marketing and Advertising, his expenses to be paid by the Bureau of Business Research.

3. Dean T. H. Shelton to Detroit, Michigan, December 28, to attend the Student Volunteer Convention, his expenses to be paid by the President's Office.

4. Dean L. J. Hildebrandt to Chicago, December 28, to attend the meeting of the Association of American Law Schools, his expenses to be paid by the School of Law.

5. Dean W. F. Gidley to Oklahoma City, to conduct a meeting of the Sixth District of the American Association of Colleges of Pharmacy, his expenses to be paid by the College of Pharmacy.

RE "VACANCY" IN CRANE COUNTY.—President Benedict read the following letter concerning the employment of a surveyor to determine the existence of a "vacancy" in Block 30, Crane County (See minutes of the meeting on November 21.):

December 6, 1927.

Mr. J. W. Calhoun,
Comptroller of the University of Texas,
Austin, Texas.

Dear sir—

I am advised by the Honorable Claude Pollard, Attorney General of Texas, that the question of a vacancy lying south of University Block No. 30 and north of Blocks E & F of the C.C.S.D. & R R C.O.R. Ry. Co. surveys, Upton County, Texas was in issue in the case, The State of Texas, et al., vs. Gulf Production Company et al., in the District Court of Travis County, Texas, the judgment dated on April 30, 1927, and that the question of vacancy was litigated in the trial and adjudicated in the judgment and is therefore closed.

Under the conditions I do not feel justified in devoting time and expending money belonging to the state in making further investigations. If your Board of Regents should find a way and determine to reopen the question I shall be glad to lend my services in making the investigation.

Yours very truly,

(Signed) J. E. Williams,
State Reclamation Engineer.

Following discussion, the Board, upon motion of Mr. Holliday, requested President Benedict, through Comptroller Calhoun, to assemble the facts in the case mentioned and present them to the Board at an early meeting.

ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATIONS.—Upon motion of Mr. Crane, seconded by Mr. Holliday, the Board approved the recommendation of President Benedict by authorizing the following additional appropriations for the current year:

Chemistry
1. $2,500 to the Maintenance and Equipment account of the Department of Chemistry.

Ecology
2. (a) $250 to the account for Tutors and Assistants, and (b) $250 to the Maintenance account of the Department of Ecology.

Journalism
3. $300 to the account for Tutors and Assistants in the Department of Journalism.

Art of Teaching
4. $250 to the Maintenance and Equipment account of the Department of The Art of Teaching.

History and Philosophy of Education
5. (a) $2,000 for the salary of an additional professor for the second semester of 1927-28, and (b) $200 for an additional student assistant for the second semester of 1927-28 in the Department of History and Philosophy of Education.

Architecture
6. $548 to the Maintenance and Equipment account of the Department of Architecture.

School of Law
7. (a) $3,000 to the Maintenance and Equipment account, and (b) $200 to the Dean's Office and Traveling Expenses in the School of Law.

Division of Extension
8. $3,500 as Stenographic Supply Fund in the Division of Extension, the fund to be administered through the Dean's Office.

Interscholastic League Bureau
9. $500 for the salary of an assistant to classify flowers in the Interscholastic League Bureau.

Physical Plant
10. $275 for the salary of an additional field caretaker for five months, January 1 to June 30, 1928.

Physical Plant
11. (a) $1,450 for firemen, and (b) $12,500 for insurance.

Texas Students Publications
12. $1,000 to The Daily Texan for mailing to the state high schools.

At 12:30 the meeting adjourned.

Austin, Texas, January 16, 1928.
the morning session. Regents Foster and Storey were absent from the meeting.

MINUTES APPROVED.—The minutes of the regular meeting of November 21, 1927 and of the special meeting of December 23, 1927 were ordered approved.

REQUIREMENTS FOR LL.B. DEGREE.—Upon motion of Mr. Crane, the Board voted to approve the action of the General Faculty in amending the catalogue as follows:

1. Under Requirements for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws, that the sentence now reading,

"The number of hours of class-room work required for the LL.B. degree is 1215,"

be changed to read as follows:

"For all students entering the School of Law after June 1, 1928, except transfers who entered another Law School before that time, the number of hours required for the LL.B. degree is 1315."

and that there be added the following sentence:

"Legal Ethics will be required for a degree but no credit shall be given for it."

2. That the sentences now reading,

"First year students are limited to fourteen hours of academic work."

be changed to read as follows:

"No student will be allowed to take more than fourteen hours of work per week, including both law and academic work."

3. That the sentences reading,

"Quizzes will be given as follows:
A mid-term one-hour quiz in all first year subjects in the first term.
A one-hour quiz at the end of the first term in all subjects running through both terms."

be changed to read as follows:

"Quizzes will be given as follows:
A mid-term two-hour quiz in all first year subjects in the first term and a two-hour quiz at the end of the first term in all subjects running through both terms."

4. That the rule governing failures, page 11, of the Law School Bulletin for 1927-1928, there be added the following:

"A student who is dropped twice on account of failure will not be permitted to re-enter in any subsequent session."

That as to those students entering the School of Law during the school years of 1926-1927 and 1927-1928, without notice of the prescribed courses required for admission, such specified courses may be waived in those cases where in the judgment of the
I had been awarded the Annual Prize for the greatest contribution to...

President Benedict presented the following revised recommendations of the Medical Branch faculty relative to student microscopes:

"The Faculty, through this Committee, recommends:

(1) That the President be asked to take action on the Faculty's desire for a requirement that students buy their microscopes, and his attention invited to the existence of such requirement in other medical colleges, to the handicap continually experienced by students in having no microscope except in the classroom, to the difficulties of Departments owing no microscopes and having to borrow them for certain exercises, and to what seems to us an unwarranted expense (approximately $30,000.00) that the University must otherwise put to in order to increase the supply of microscope-containing departments from 60 to 100 student basis.

(2) That suitable notice be made in the next catalogue, and prospective students advised of the sort of microscopes they are required to have.

(3) That the Business Office make provision for microscope lockers to be afforded students in the College buildings, utilizing lockers recently discarded so far as he deems desirable; all the floor-space and most of the equipment are available in the former Pharmacy laboratory.

(4) That further details be worked out by the Microscope Companics and the University Agent above mentioned, under the supervision of the Committee."

Upon motion of Mr. Heathery, the Board approved the revised recommendations.

Mr. Fay, Leave of Absence.—Upon motion of Mr. Heathery, the Board approved a recommendation that Dr. Marion Fay, Adjunct Professor of Biological Chemistry, be granted a leave of absence without pay from March 1 to September 1 of the current year.

Mr. L. H. Butt Elecrct for 1928-29.—Upon motion of Mr. Holliday, the Board voted to approve a recommendation that Dr. Felix L. Butt be advanced to the position of Associate Professor of Anatomy for the year 1928-29 at a salary of $4,000 for the year.

Mr. Jones' Account Allowed.—Upon motion of Mr. Heathery, the Board voted to authorize payment of $75 to Mr. H. F. Jones for services in examining new members of the staff of the College of Mines and Metallurgy, the account to be paid from the College of Mines and Metallurgy Contingent Fund.

Sabbatical Leaves.—President Benedict read for the information of the Board a letter certifying the details of a plan for Sabbatical Leaves in operation at the University of Oklahoma.

For the Selection of Freshman Students to be Accepted in the Medical Branch.

Medical Branch

College of Nursing

1. Increase the salary of Miss Annette Steen, Instructor in Practical Nursing, from $1,500 to $2,000 for twelve months, effective February 1, 1928.

Additional Appropriations.—Upon motion of Mrs. O'Hair, the Board voted to make the following additional appropriations to the budget for the year 1927-28:

Main University

Architecture

1. $200 for a student assistant in the Department of Architecture.

Division of Extension

1. $200 to the Maintenance account of the Industrial Teacher-Training Bureau.

Student Government

3. $250 toward the expenses of publishing the Students Association Handbook.

Medical Branch

Physiology

2. $200 to the Maintenance account of the Department of Physiology.

Mrs. Spell, Part-Time or Full-Time Basis.—President Benedict presented a recommendation from the Librarian that the status of Mrs. Spell be changed from Half-Time Librarian at $1,500 a year to Full-Time Librarian at $2,000 a year. Following discussion, action on the recommendation was postponed.

Department of Journalism Revised to College of Arts and Sciences.—Upon the recommendation of the General Faculty, the Board voted, on motion duly adopted, to restore the Department of Journalism, including both staff and courses, as a Department in the College of Arts and Sciences, the change to become effective on September 1, 1928.

Summer Session Faculty Appointments to be Approved by the Board of Regents.—President Benedict presented the question as to procedure in approving the appointments of Summer Session Faculty members by the Board of Regents. Following discussion, the Board decided that the summer session faculty appointments should be submitted to the Board for approval in the due course of business.

Professor Muller's Salaries Increased.—President Benedict reported to the Board that Dr. E. J. Muller, Professor of Zoology, has been awarded the Annual Prize for the greatest contribution to science in 1927 by the American association for the Advancement of Science, in recognition of his research work as reported to the Board at a previous meeting. Upon motion of Mrs. O'Hair, the Board voted to increase the salary of Professor Muller to the maximum salary for a Professor ($6,000 for nine months), effective September 1, 1928.

President Benedict presented two letters of thanks to the Board of Regents from the Department of Zoology for equipment and assistance provided by the Board for Dr. Muller's researches.

Dean Martin's Address.—President Benedict presented a letter from Dr. Henry Martin asking that his resignation as Dean of the Medical Branch be accepted, effective September 1, 1928. Dr. Benedict presented a letter to the Dean of the Medical Branch Faculty to assist him in making nominations to fill the position.

Appointments for Selection of Freshman Students in Medical Branch.—Upon motion of Dr. Holliday, the Board approved the recommendation of the Medical Branch Faculty changing from August 1 to July 1 the date of appointment.
HUNTINGTON LAND GIFT FOR ART MUSEUM—President Benedict presented a letter from Judge Batts stating that after having become personally responsible for the back taxes due on the Huntington land in Galveston County, he had received the deed transferring the property to the University for the support of an Art Museum. Dr. Benedict presented also a map and an appraisal of the property by John Adriance and Sons, of Galveston. The report showed that the land was occupied by squatters.

Upon motion of Mr. Neathery, the Board voted to instruct Judge Batts to take such steps as were necessary to clear the Huntington property titles and remove the squatters from the land.

Upon motion of Mr. Neathery, the Board voted to thank Judge Batts for agreeing to pay the back taxes on the Huntington property.

GALVESTON PIPE LINE COMPANY EASEMENT COMPLETED—President Benedict reported that in accordance with authority at a previous meeting, the pipe-line easement to the Galveston Pipe Line Company had been executed and delivered and the consideration therein mentioned received by the University.

INVESTMENT OF UNIVERSITY FUNDS—President Benedict raised the question of the responsibility for the investment of University funds, with particular reference to trust funds. Following discussion, it appeared to be the consensus of opinion that the Finance Committee of the Board is not and should continue to be responsible for such investments. The actual administration of the purchases might, at the discretion of the Committee, be exercised by the President and the Auditor of the University, as heretofore provided (See Minutes, Volume 7, page 382).

ANNUAL AUDIT REPORT—The Secretary read the audit report of Mr. A. V. Seay, to whom had been awarded the contract for the annual audit of the University's books of account.

Judge Batts took his place in the meeting while the report was being read.

Following discussion, the Board, upon motion of Mr. Neathery, voted to approve and adopt the following recommendations made by Mr. Seay:

1. That you instruct your resident auditor to prepare detailed schedules covering all items included in the above amounts showing: (a) With reference to bonds, the sum of $16,000 with which to make the necessary repairs, this sum, with interest at 6%, to be repaid out of the earnings of the Woman's Building during the next twelve years.

2. That you have verification letters prepared to be sent to each maker of a note receivable with request that reply be sent to us.

3. That the price of living at the Woman's Building be increased from $30 to $35, effective at the beginning of the next Long Session.

4. That the Woman's Building be closed from the end of the current Long Session until September 15 for repairs and renovation.

5. That the University lend to the Woman's Building fund the sum of $25,000, with which to make the necessary repairs, this sum, with interest at 6%, to be repaid out of the earnings of the Woman's Building during the next twelve years.

In connection with that portion of the report reading, "Going to the continued growth of the University, we believe that you will find it necessary at an early date to either increase the force in the Auditor's Office or revise accounting methods in use therein," we believe that if the latter course is pursued, such a saving of time and labor will be effected that no increase in the force will be necessary for the next several years; the Board voted, upon motion of Mr. Neathery, to ask Mr. Seay to outline in detail the system which, in his opinion, will meet the needs of the Auditor's Office and an estimate of its cost, the Board having expected, because of the enlarged scope of the audit, that such detailed recommendations were contemplated in the audit contract.

At 12:15 P.M. the Board recessed for lunch, reconvening at 2:00 P.M. with the same Regents present as in the morning session and with President Benedict and the Secretary present.

REPORT OF VOTING-BY-MAIL.—The following actions taken by votes-by-mail were reported by the Secretary for record:

1. Printing President's Report.—By a full vote, the Regents unanimously approved the printing of President Splawn's annual report for the fiscal year ended August 31, 1927.

2. Baseball Plant Bids.—By a full vote, the Board voted unanimously to authorize the University Comptroller to advertise for bids for the construction of the Baseball Plant, these bids to be opened by the Board on January 14, 1928.

BASEBALL PLANT.—Comptroller Calhoun, Architects Dahl and LaBecke, and practically the entire personnel of the Athletic Council appeared by arrangement to meet with the Board to open bids for the construction of a Baseball grandstand on the University campus. The bids were opened and tabulated as follows:
There was considerable discussion of the bids particularly in view of the fact that the Athletic Council had appropriated $25,000 and the Board of Regents $20,000, making a total of $45,000 available for the project, whereas the lowest bid submitted would call for a total expenditure of $46,000 or $1,000 over the amount set by the Board of Regents. Upon motion of Judge Batts, the Board of Regents voted to ask the Athletic Council to retire for a conference to formulate a definite recommendation to the Regents. The Council and Architects then withdrew. At the request of the Board, Comptroller Calhoun remained.

ATHLETIC COUNCIL SUBSCRIPTION TO STUDENT UNION PROJECT.—President Benedict presented a letter from the Athletic Council stating that the Council had voted to subscribe to the Student Union Project the sum of $25,000 from athletic receipts to be paid in January 1928 and $10,000 annually thereafter until the total sum of $45,000 has been raised (this amount in addition to the $25,000 already voted by the Council to the project). The letter stated further that the Board, in its opinion, the aggregate fee of $15,000 provided by the Board of Regents should be increased. Following discussion, the Board voted to approve the employment of the firms mentioned and to increase the total fee paid the two firms from $25,000 to $30,000. All of the Regents present voted in favor of the motion except Judge Batts who had to be excused.

ATHLETIC COUNCIL FINANCIAL STATEMENT.—President Benedict presented a brief summary of a financial report made by the Athletic Council for the year ending January 1, 1928. The report stated that the Council had received and expended $25,000 from athletic receipts. The matter was referred to the Board for future action.

SHELL PIPE LINE COMPANY EASEMENT.—A request for a pipe-line easement to the Shell Pipe Line Corporation across Sections 18, in Upton County, and 17, 12, 12, and 15, in Crockett County, was presented for consideration. The request, dated December 25, was accompanied by a check for $1,000 as consideration for the easement. The request was granted subject to its approval to form the basis of the pipeline easement. The Board voted to approve the action of the Council with the understanding that, in accordance with Mr. Gregory's wishes, all announcement would be withheld.

PROPOSAL OF J. S. COCHRAN TO MAKE OIL INVESTIGATION ON.—At the request of President Benedict, Comptroller Calhoun read to the Board his letter to President dated January 9 setting forth the status of the proposal to investigate the "Vacancy" on the north boundary of the University lands in Crane County. Following discussion, the Board voted to authorize the Land Committee to investigate the matter further and report to the next meeting of the Board.

ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION FOR TIMES.—Upon motion of Judge Batts, the Board voted to appropriate an additional $1,500 to continue the work of preserving the trees on the University campus.

UNIVERSITY ATTORNEYS IN LIEHSEN OIL LITIGATION.—Mr. Crane, for the Special Committee authorized to employ competent counsel to represent the Board of Regents in arguing the Thesien and Frank cases before the Supreme Court, reported as follows:

1. That Regents Storey and Crane had appeared before the Supreme Court and arranged for a postponement of the case to March 16.

2. That the Committee had sought to retain the services of Judge Batts and General Gregory, but that the former had reported himself disqualified and that the latter had been unable to serve because of Mrs. Gregory's health.

3. That the Committee had obtained the services of George, Odell, and Allen, of Fort Worth, and Cochran, Demetrise, and O'Donnell, and he had instructed, of Dallas, and that these firms had agreed to represent the Board, though they had informed the Committee that, in their opinion, the aggregate fee of $5,000 provided by the Board was inadequate. Following discussion, the Board voted to approve the employment of the firms mentioned and to increase the total fee paid the two firms from $25,000 to $30,000. All of the Regents present voted in favor of the motion except Judge Batts who had to be excused.

PROCEDURE IN EXECUTING NEW BUILDINGS.—President Benedict presented a letter from Comptroller Calhoun written to accompany one by Architect Herbert M. Greene to the Board of Regents, setting forth the Architect's interpretation of the regulations adopted by the Board on October 26 for the procedure in the construction of new buildings. Mr. Calhoun pointed out that the regulations made the Superintendent of Construction the official responsible for results after construction had begun. Following discussion, the Board, upon motion of Mr. Neathery, voted to amend the regulations so that the execution of the contracts is to be placed in the hands of the Superintendent of Construction who shall be responsible, through the Comptroller and President of the University, to the Board of Regents.

EXTENSION OF STEAM TUNNEL TO NEW POWER PLANT.—Upon motion of Judge Batts, the Board voted to authorize the University Comptroller to arrange for advertising for bids on the extension of the steam tunnel from the old Power Plant to the new Power Plant.

PURCHASE OF LIBERTY BONDS.—By request, Mr. Calhoun read to the Board his letter dated January 11 addressed to the Finance Committee of the Board of Regents with reference to the purchase of government bonds for the University Permanent Fund. Without formal action, it was decided that Mr. Calhoun should continue the purchase of these bonds on the basis suggested without the necessity of having to call for competitive bids, it appearing that the latter plan is unsound.

Mr. Calhoun then withdrew from the meeting.

STATISTICAL ASSISTANCE IN PRESIDENT'S OFFICE.—Upon motion of Mr. Holliday, the Board voted to approve the employment of Mr. Max Lichtenthau as Statistical Assistant in the office of the President at a salary of $200 a month for two months or more, effective January 1, 1928.
ILLINOIS'S OFFER TO AID IN OIL SUITE.--It having been reported to the Board of Regents by Attorney Orville Bolling, of Wichita Falls, that Attorney Orville Bollington, of Wichita Falls, had tendered his services without pay to the Regents in connection with the oil suite pending before the Supreme Court, the Board, upon motion of Mr. Neathery, voted to express thanks to Mr. Bollington for his generous offer.

FACULTY ATHLETIC COMMITTEE TO HAVE ACCESS TO INVESTIGATION REPORT.—President Benedict presented a letter from Dr. Law, as Chairman of the Faculty Athletic Committee, requesting that the Committee be given access to the report of the Faculty Committee appointed to investigate charges against Professor Bellmont, the transcript of testimony taken by the Faculty Committee, and the report of the Regents Committee appointed to investigate the Athletic Department of the University. Upon motion of Mr. Neathery, the Board voted to comply with the request. Mr. Howard asked to be recorded as voting NA on the motion to approve.

OIL AUDIT REPORTS TO REGENTS.—Attention was called to the fact that the recent action of the Board in voting to have the detailed reports sent to each member of the Board involved some additional expense, whereas a copy of the Cumulative Summary would supply the information desired by the Regents. Upon motion duly adopted, the Board voted to require copies of the detailed reports for the President, the Secretary's files, the Attorney General, and Judge Schaefer, and only the Cumulative Summaries for each member of the Board.

REPORT OF PRESIDENT, BENEDICT.—President Benedict reported, for the information of the Regents, the following matters:

1. That he had appointed a special committee on the Graduate School consisting of Professors Battle, Marsh, Glick, Stayton, J. L. Henderson, Broom, and Bryant to consider, among other things, (a) modes of admission to the Graduate Faculty, and (b) the Jurisdiction of the Graduate Faculty.

2. That a special committee on the Lower Division of the College of Arts and Sciences consisting of Professors Eby, Battle, Bryant, Broom, and Parlin, and Registrar Hathaway (appointed in 1926-27) were considering, among other things, a better handling of the Freshmen and Sophomore students.

3. That he had appointed a committee on the Future of the College of Engineering consisting of Professors Burnet, Bryant, Schoch, Porter, Bailey, Calhoun, and Fitzgerald.

4. That he had appointed a special committee on Publicity consisting of Messrs. Bardwell, McFarland, and McCullum, and Professor Thompson to make recommendations concerning a more or less permanent plan or organization or cooperative scheme for carrying on the work of University publicity.

5. That he had appointed a special committee on Donations consisting of Professors Stayton, Baker, Battle, Broom, and J. L. Henderson to suggest appropriate forms for donations and bequests to the University.

6. That he had taken steps to have prepared a complete list of all the gifts made to the University since its beginning.

7. That he was making a study of the general revenue of the state, using particularly the reports of the State Comptroller, in which study he was being assisted by Professor E. T. Miller, leading authority on the Financial History of Texas. In connection with his report on the general revenue of the state, Professor Miller called attention to the large percentage of support received by the public schools of Texas from the state as compared to that received by the public schools in other states.

8. That he had in process of preparation four tables setting forth the income from the Permanent Fund and the growth of the fund.

9. That at a meeting, on January 14, with the Presidents of the State Teachers' Colleges and the President of the College of

Industrial Arts, he had presented the question of cooperation among state supported colleges and the University in Extension Center teaching and Correspondence Teaching, and that the agreement had been reached to coordinate this work under the general supervision of Dean T. H. Shelby, of the University's Division of Extension.

It was made clear that this program would not affect the Agricultural Extension work being conducted by A. E. College.

10. That he had appointed a special committee consisting of Professors J. L. Henderson, Hildebrand, Broom, Shelby, and Thompson to consider the relations of the University with the other institutions of Texas.

OCCASION TO STUDY ENGINEERING SCHOOL.—President Benedict reported that the Committee on the Future of Engineering had recommended, among other things, that Mr. W. E. Wicklenden, Director of Engineering Research Investigations for the Society for the Promotion of Engineering Education, be brought to the University to study the problem of Engineering instruction and make recommendations. Upon motion of Mr. Holaday, the Board voted to authorize the carrying out of the Committee's recommendation on that point.

At 6:25 P.M. a committee of the Athletic Council reconvened before the Board and reported that while they had made some progress in the study of the bids for the construction of the Baseball Stand, they desired more time in which to make final recommendations. The Board then recessed until 9:00 P.M. to give the Council additional time.

At 9:00 P.M. the Board reconvened with Regents Stark (Chairman), Batts, Crane, Holaday, Howard, and Neathery; President Benedict, and Secretary Simonson present. Most of the members of the Athletic Council, Coach Disch, architects Dahl and La Roche, and Mr. Williams, representative of James T. Taylor, Contractor, were present. Plans and specifications for the baseball grandstand were considered in detail with a view to elimination of some of the items so as to bring the contract price within reach of the appropriation available. Following the recommendation made by the Athletic Council, the Board voted to award the contract to James T. Taylor, in accordance with his amended bid as follows:

General Bid: $66,607

Additions: $1,100

Total: $67,707

Deductions:

- Change Built-up Roof to Tar and Gravel Roof: $31,200
- Eliminate Electrical Work: $4,000
- Eliminate Concrete Steps and Drives: $3,000
- Eliminate Concession Room: $400
- Substitute Enameled Iron for Vitreous China in Hardware: $30
- Change Bridge to Raised Design: $500
- Substitute Gravelled Wood Posts for Concrete Posts in Fence: $1,255
- Contractor's Contingent: $1,255

Total Deductions: $66,707

Contract Price on Revised Plans: $1,000
The work is to be completed in ninety working days, and
the stands are to be in such condition that the first game may be
played, as scheduled, on March 16th. It is understood that the
Board of Regents will pay $20,000 towards the above project and
that the remainder of the cost, including Architects' fees, shall
be paid by the Athletic Council.

COUNCIL AUTHORIZED TO BORROW MONEY.—On motion of
Mr. Neathery, the Board voted to approve the granting of permission
to the Athletic Council to borrow not exceeding $40,000 to be used
for the construction of the baseball stands and fences.

Mr. Foster’s Opinion on Oil Shales.—The Secretary read a
letter from Regent Foster addressed to Chairman Stark and setting
forth Dr. Foster’s objections to the stand taken by the Board in
the Chelsea and Frank cases pending before the Supreme Court.

At 10:45 the Board adjourned, to meet in Austin on Feb-

uary 20, the next regular meeting date.

Austin, Texas, February 20, 1928

The Board of Regents of the University of Texas met in regular
session at 10:00 a.m. February 20, 1928 in the office of President Bene-
dict at Austin. Present were: Regents Stark (Chairman), Batts, Crane,
Foster, Holladay, Howard, O’Halloran, President Board, and Secretary
Simmons. Absent were: Regents Neathery and Storey.

The minutes of the meeting of January 16, 1928 were ordered
approved.

GIFT OF ASHBEI SMITH PORTRAIT.—Mrs. Anna Allen Wright, adopted
daughter of Colonel Ashbel Smith, appeared before the Board to present
to the University an oil painting of Colonel Ashbel Smith, first Presi-
dent of the First Board of Regents of the University of Texas.
Mrs. Wright related a few incidents typical of the life of Colonel
Smith, pioneer, patriot, and statesman. Judge Batts, the only member
of the Board present who had personally known Colonel Smith, delivered
a brief tribute to his memory.

Upon motion of Judge Batts, the Board adopted unanimously a
vote of thanks to Mrs. Wright for her thoughtfulness and generosity
in presenting to the University the painting of Colonel Ashbel Smith.
Chairman Stark, in accepting the portrait for the University, ex-
pressed the hope that eventually means would be found for publishing
the extremely valuable collection of Ashbel Smith’s private papers
and the life of Ashbel Smith being prepared by Miss Harriet Smith.

FACULTY LEGISLATION APPROVED.—On motion duly adopted, in
each case, the Board approved legislation by the General Faculty in
the following particulars:

1. Swedish Approved.—The introduction of Swedish as a langu-
age course in the University curriculum was approved.

2. Changes in Pharmacy Curriculum.—The following changes in
the curriculum of the College of Pharmacy were approved:

Freshman Pharmacy Year

Pharmacy 201 to become Pharmacy 202.
Pharmacy 202 to become 204a. (History of Pharmacy)
Pharmacy 205 to become Pharmacy 4.
Add Physical Training.

Second Year Pharmacy (Intermediate Pharmacy Year)

Replace Bacteriology 330 with Bacteriology 29—the latter to be
given in the "senior" year.
Add Principles of Accounting II (B.A. II)
Add Physical Training.

Senior Pharmacy Year

Discontinue Pharmacy 224.
Change Pharmacy 266 to the freshman year as indicated above.
Change Principles of Accounting to the second pharmacy year
and B.A. II, as indicated above.
Add Bacteriology 29.
Add Pharmacy 224.

3. Housing Regulations.—The following addition to the hous-
ing regulations of the University was approved:

"Unchaperoned visits of women to men’s rooming houses
and fraternity houses are not permitted. The host groups,
as well as the individual visitors, are responsible for the
observance of this rule."

4. Chemical Engineering Curriculum.—The following changes in
the Chemical Engineering curriculum were approved:

1. In the Junior and Senior Years in Chemical Engineering
be as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Junior Year</th>
<th>Senior Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1st Year</td>
<td>1st Year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. 821</td>
<td>C. 860</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. 366f</td>
<td>C. 4s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. 333b</td>
<td>C. 84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. 816f</td>
<td>C. 350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. 333b</td>
<td>C. 84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M. 430f</td>
<td>C. 84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. 431c</td>
<td>E. 44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M. 440</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

"In addition to this, 0.65, a summer school course (Oil
Testing), to be prescribed. Total required for the degree, 132
semester hours."

2. In the degree group for Fine Arts, in Architecture,
Structural Mechanics (E-2) to be prescribed instead of Calcu-
lus (E-1).

3. In the Interior Decoration Group a new course, His-
toric Ornament (G-1) to be prescribed. The total required for
the degree, 132 semester hours;"

5. Philosophy or Psychology Required for Bachelor Degrees.—
The Catalogue was changed so as to provide that the completion of two
semester hours in Philosophy or Psychology prior to September 1, 1928
may satisfy the requirement of three hours in Philosophy or Psychology
for the Bachelor degree.

6. Botany 164.—The Catalogue was amended so as to provide
that Botany 164 be listed with the provision that it is not open to
students previously registered in the University who failed in the
first semester of Botany 1, Geology 1, Geology 2 or 3, Chemistry 1,
or Physics 1 or 2.

7. Order and Choice of Work.—The Catalogue was changed by
substituting the following paragraph for Section 7 under "D. Rules
Governing the Order and Choice of Work," page 106:

"If any semester team to meet the requirements under
"m. Prescribed Work," Sections 1 and 2, is finished after ninety
semester hours have been completed or during the session of gra-
duation, that semester will not count toward the required 120
semester hours."

8. Absences.—The following changes in the regulations of
the Chemical Engineering curriculum were approved:

3. Regents offer a vote of thanks to Mrs. Wright for her thoughtfulness and generosity in presenting to the University the painting of Colonel Ashbel Smith, a first president of the University of Texas. The portrait was a gift to the University from Mrs. Anna Allen Wright, the adopted daughter of Colonel Ashbel Smith. The Board of Regents approved the placement of a brief tribute to Colonel Smith delivered by Judge Batts, the only member of the Board present who had personally known Colonel Smith.

4. The Board approved legislation by the General Faculty in the following particulars:
   - Swedish was approved as a language course in the University curriculum.
   - Changes were made in the Pharmacy Curriculum, including
     - Pharmacy 201 became Pharmacy 202.
     - Pharmacy 202 became 204a (History of Pharmacy).
     - Pharmacy 205 became Pharmacy 4.
     - Physical Training was added as an elective course.

5. The Chemical Engineering Curriculum was revised, including:
   - Changes to the Junior and Senior Years in Chemical Engineering,
   - Introduction of a new course, Historic Ornament (G-1), for the Interior Decoration Group.

6. The requirement for Philosophy or Psychology for Bachelor Degrees was amended to allow students to satisfy the requirement with two semester hours, provided they are completed prior to September 1, 1928.

7. The Order and Choice of Work section of the Catalogue was adjusted to reflect changes in prescribed coursework, including:
   - Adjustments to the distribution of required coursework for the degree.

8. The Catalogue was also revised to address absences from prescribed coursework, ensuring that students completing their requirements after completing 120 semester hours will not be penalized if they finish their coursework after graduation.

9. The catalogue was amended to include a requirement for Philosophy or Psychology prior to September 1, 1928, allowing students to satisfy the requirement with two semester hours.
9. Regents Scholarships.—Regulations under which the Board of Regents of the University offer scholarships were amended as follows: (Words underscored represent changes incorporated.)

"1. Accredited School Scholarships. One scholarship is offered to the best student, boy or girl, in the spring graduating class, and also in the winter graduating class in the case of schools having a regular winter commencement, on the following terms and conditions: (1) The school must be located in Texas and must hold at least fifteen units accredited by the State Department of Education. (2) The successful applicant must make the best record in the class and an average of at least 90 per cent in the senior year. If no member of the class makes an average of 90 in the senior year no award will be made. (3) Under no circumstances are these scholarships open to students of teachers. (4) The financial benefit is exemption from the registration fee of thirty dollars for each long session and five dollars for each term of the summer session, in all colleges and schools of the University. (5) The holder must enter the University not later than the first semester of the second year after graduation from the school. (6) The scholarships must be presented before or at the time the holder registers in the University. Holders failing to do this will pay the matriculation fee for that year and will not be reimbursed thereafter. (7) Scholarship holders, and those making an average of at least 800 points a semester in the freshmen year, 850 in the sophomore year, and 900 each year thereafter in order to continue to hold their scholarships; their conduct also must be satisfactory to the faculty.

"2. Approved Junior College Scholarships. One scholarship is offered each year to the best student in the graduating class of each accredited junior college as first class by the Association of Texas Colleges. Holders are subject to provisions (5), (6), (7) of the preceding paragraph entitled 'Accredited School Scholarships,' and must make an average score of at least 800 points a semester each year in the University in order to continue to hold their scholarships. Their conduct also must be satisfactory to the faculty.

"3. Boy Scout Scholarships. Scholarships are offered to the Boy Scouts of America, in Texas, under the conditions set forth below: The applicant must have attained the rank of Eagle Scout, must reside in the district, in Texas, from which his nomination is made, and must be nominated by the Court of Honor of the local council, which must be required to conduct elimination contests to determine the best student in the district, in Texas, from which his nomination is made. He must meet the requirement of the local council in one year, in order to be eligible for such nomination. Not more than one nomination from the jurisdiction of any one local council may be made in any one year. Holders of Boy Scout Scholarships must satisfy admission requirements and are subject to provisions (5), (6), (7) of Accredited School Scholarships above.

"4. Girl Scout Scholarships. Scholarships are offered to Girl Scouts on terms corresponding to those governing Boy Scout Scholarships.

"5. Correspondence Scholarships. Scholarships are offered to students who complete with an average grade of B as many as thirty semester hours by correspondence in the Extension Teaching Bureau of the Division of Extension. Holders of correspondence scholarships are governed by provisions (5), (6), and (7) of Accredited School Scholarships and must make an average of at least 870 points a semester each year in the University in order to continue to hold their scholarships.

"6. Intercollegiate League Scholarships. One scholarship each is offered to the students who, at the annual State meet of the University Intercollegiate League, are awarded first, second, and third honors in the literary events (debating, extempore speaking, declamation, spelling, and essay-writing). Holders of these scholarships must satisfy admission requirements and are governed by provisions (5), (6), (7) of Accredited School Scholarships above.

9. Conditioned, Postponed, and Advanced Standing Examinations. The following Catalogue changes with respect to conditioned, postponed, and advanced standing examinations were approved:

"[1] That the summer series of condition, postponed, and advanced standing examinations be moved from July 12 to May 12 to avoid collision with the final examinations of the first term of the Summer Session; that the January series be abolished, no term or semester examinations having occurred since the September series; [2] that the spring series be changed from May 12 to April 5, the former being too close to the finals of the second semester; and [3] that the requirement of an interval of two months before a condition examination may be taken be eliminated, thus allowing spring conditions to be removed in the July series. With these changes the dates would be as follows: July 5, September 5, February 15 (for postponed examinations only), and April 5.

10. Faculty Committee on Health and Sanitation.—The creation of a standing committee of the General Faculty, to be known as the Committee on Health and Sanitation, was approved.

11. How to Raise a Grade of F to Pass.—The following paragraph was approved as a substitute for the Catalogue paragraph "How to Raise a Grade of F to Pass":

"A student who fails to pass in a course but makes a grade of C is called "conditioned." He may remove the condition in one of four ways, as follows: 1. By a second examination (see 'Condition Examinations,' p. 24), with the mark of condition awarded before the condition is removed the student may be required to do additional work. 2. By good work the following semester. In a course continuing beyond one semester, the instructor, at the end of the following semester, may, if in his opinion the circumstances warrant, with the approval of the chairmen of the department and the dean, raise an F of an earlier semester to D because of good work done during the following semester. 3. By special work approved by the instructor, the chairman of the department, and the dean, the grade becoming D. 4. By taking the course again.

Upon motion duly adopted, in each case, the Board approved legislation by the Graduate Faculty in the following particulars:

1. Requirements for Master of Journalism Degree.—The following requirements for the degree of Master of Journalism were approved:

"1. A prior degree of Bachelor of Journalism from the University of Texas, or a prior degree of Bachelor of Arts from the University of Texas with not less than twenty-four semester hours in Journalism, eighteen of which must be advanced, or a Bachelor's degree from another school representing training equivalent to one of the foregoing requirements.

"2. Application for candidacy should be filed with the Dean of the Graduate School on or before the first Monday in April of the long session in which the candidate intends to present himself for the degree. Last day for making application for degree: May 1 in the Long Session, or August 1 for the Summer Session.

"3. The completion of courses equivalent to thirty semester hours of advanced or graduate instruction, four-fifths of the work to be done in Journalism and one-fifth in English, such time as the instructor in charge and the Dean of the Graduate School may approve, being devoted to the preparation of a thesis. Candidates who have taken the degree of Bachelor of Journalism at the University of Texas may, with the consent of the instructor in charge and the Dean of the Graduate School, present twelve semester hours in advanced courses outside the Journalism curriculum, in advanced courses outside the Journalism curriculum, at least six hours of which must be in advanced English or the social science in which the student has presented
twelve semester hours of credit for his Bachelor's degree.

"(4) The approval of the course of study by the Dean of the Graduate School and of the thesis by the instructor in charge, by the thesis committee, and by the Dean of the Graduate School. (Dates applicable to the preparation of the thesis are the same as those for the Master of Arts thesis.)"

"(5) At least a B average, with not less than a C in any semester, in all courses presented in fulfillment of the graduate requirements.

2. Date for Filing Application.—The substitution of the following paragraph for Requirement No. 2 for each of the following degrees was approved: Master of Arts, Master of Business Administration, Master of Education, Master of Science in Engineering, and Master of Science in Architecture.

"[2] Application for candidacy should be filed with the Dean of the Graduate School on or before the first Monday in April of the long session in which the candidate intends to present himself for the degree. Last day for making application for degree: May 1 for the Long Session, or August 1 for the Summer Session."

3. Requirements for Master of Arts Degree.—The following changes in the requirements for the degree of Master of Arts were approved:

**Master of Arts**

"(1) Of the eighteen semester hours in the major subject required for the Master of Arts degree, at least six in addition to those devoted to the thesis shall be of senior or graduate rank.

"(2) Candidacy for the degree must be approved by the department in which the student is taking the major subject. The department has the right to examine the candidate on the prerequisites to the major subject before his candidacy is accepted for the degree. This examination may be either written or oral, at the discretion of the department. The requirements will be considered satisfied in the case of students who have passed the examination in the same major subject for the Bachelor's degree from the University of Texas.

**ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATIONS AND TRANSFERS, 1927-28.**—Upon motion of Mrs. O'Bair, the following appropriations and transfers were approved:

**Botany and Bacteriology**
1. Appropriate $400 additional to the account for Tutors and Assistants in the Department of Botany and Bacteriology to provide for trailer laboratory sections.

**English**
2. (a) Appropriate $50 additional, and (b) Transfer $500 from the account for Tutors and Assistants, in the Department of English, to increase the salary of Miss Polly Pearl Crawford from $600 to $750, providing for increased registration.

**Public Speaking**
3. Appropriate $76 additional to the account for Tutors and Assistants in the Department of Public Speaking.

**Rural Education**
4. Appropriate $50 additional to provide partly for a Rural Education Conference in May.

**Bureau of Economic Geology**
5. Transfer $600 of the unused salary for a Curator to the account for Assistants, in the Bureau of Economic Geology.

**Account for**

"Miss O'Hair, the following appropriations and transfers were approved:

**Economics and Sociology**

**History**
2. Accept the resignation of Mr. R. L. Bissele from that part of his instructorship which involves work in History 4, his salary to be reduced $150 thereby, effective February 1, 1928. The sum of $150 is transferred to the account for Tutors and Assistants.

**Business Administration**
3. Appoint Mr. A. Lasberg and Mr. T. B. Cook Part-time Instructors in Cotton Marketing for the second semester of 1927-28 at a salary of $100 each for that period, effective February 1, 1928.

**Bureau of Business Research**
4. Appoint Miss Ran Louise Armstrong Calculating Machine Operator in the Bureau of Business Research for five months at a salary of $500, effective February 1, 1928.

**Journalism**
5. Add the title of "Lecturer in Journalism" to that of "Director of Publicity" held by Mr. W. D. Hornaday, no increase in salary being involved.

**Art of Teaching**
6. Appoint Miss Dena Lockhead Lecturer in the Art of Teaching for the second semester of 1927-28 at a salary of $1,200 for four-and-a-half months, effective February 1, 1928.

**Bureau of Economic Geology**
7. Appoint (a) Dr. L. W. Stephenson Geologist without pay for four months, effective May 1, 1928, (b) Mr. Phillip B. King Assistant Geologist without pay for four months, effective May 1, 1928, and (c) Mr. Robert E. King Assistant Geologist without pay for four months, effective May 1, 1928.

**Division of Extension**
8. Appoint Mr. C. P. Brewer Lecturer in Business Psychology and Salesmanship in the Division of Extension, without salary except as indicated in the agreement with Dean Shelby, for five months, effective January 1, 1928. The agreement provides substantially that the University shall receive ten per cent of the net fees collected and Mr. Brewer ninety per cent. (For copy of the agreement, see Secretary's files.)

**Nursery School**
9. Appoint Mrs. Anna Buckner Purnell Assistant in the Nursery School at a salary of $50 a month for four-and-a-half months, effective February 1, her salary to be paid from funds provided by the Texas Public Health Association.

**STEAM TUNNEL EXTENSION.—President Benedict reported that, in accordance with previous authorization by the Board, the Comptroller had secured bids for the extension of the Steam Tunnel from the old Power Plant to the new Power Plant. With Comptroller Calhoun, Assistant to the Comptroller Stephens, and Professor Weaver present, bids for the installation of the proposed Steam Tunnel were opened and tabulated as follows:
RECALL OF HOUSE FROM HUSTON TO RYDON.—President Benedict presented a recommendation from Controller Calhoun that the University's house at Huston, used by the University's Oil Supervisor, be removed to Rydon. Following discussion, the Board voted, upon motion of Mr. Crane, to authorize the removal as recommended and to appropriate not to exceed $1,000 for the expenses involved.

PROPOSAL OF J. B. COCHRAN TO MAKE OIL INVESTIGATION ON CONTINGENT FEE BASIS.—President Benedict made a statement to the Board with reference to steps which had been taken looking to the employment of Mr. J. B. Cochran to make special investigation for the purpose of determining whether the University has received all oil royalties due it from oil producers on University lands. In this connection, Mr. Calhoun read to the Board the letter from Attorney General Pollard to Mr. Benedict with reference to the proposed employment. In the letter General Pollard stated that he would be glad to receive any information concerning the operations of oil producers on University lands. Judge Batts also made a statement. The substance of the discussion was to the effect that as yet Mr. Cochran had not presented sufficient information to warrant the making of an agreement.

CURTAILMENT OF OIL PRODUCTION.—Judge Batts presented the question of the possibility of curtailing of production in the East Texas oil fields until such time as the oil market shall be improved. Without official action, it appeared that the Board approved the assumption taken by Judge Batts that the Board of Regents will approve any reasonable arrangement for the curtailing of production until prices of oil are better.

TAXES ON HUNTINGTON MUSEUM PROPERTY.—President Benedict presented two letters with reference to taxes due on the Huntington Property in Galveston County, recently donated to the University for the establishment of an art museum. No action was taken.

INVESTMENT OF PERMANENT FUND.—Controller Colhoun read to the Board a copy of a report made to President Benedict with reference to procedure in a recent purchase of Liberty bonds as an investment for the Permanent Fund. (For copy of the letter, see Secretary's files.) Controller Calhoun withdrew his report from the meeting at this time.

APPOINTMENTS, 1928-29.—Upon motion duly adopted in each case, the following appointments for 1928-29 were approved:

Government
1. Mr. Charles A. Time to be advanced to Associate Professor of Government at a salary of $3,000 for nine months, effective September 15, 1928.

History and Philosophy of Education
2. Dr. Charles Flinn Arrowood, Ph.D. to be Professor of The History and Philosophy of Education at a salary of $4,000 for nine months, effective September 15, 1928.

School of Law
3. Mr. Joseph A. Winege to be Professor of Law, for the session of 1928-29 only, at a salary of $4,500 for nine months, effective September 15, 1928, as a substitute for Mr. Frank B. Clayton, to be granted a leave of absence.

4. Mr. Bryant Smith, Professor of Law, to be advanced to a salary of $5,000 for nine months, effective September 15, 1928.

Judge Batts requested to be recorded as not voting on the Law School appointment and promotion.

Mr. PHILIP REINEKE RE-ELECTED.—Upon recommendation of President Benedict, the Board voted, upon motion of Mr. Crane, to re-elect Mr. R. W. Reineke as Adjunct Professor of Germanic Languages for two years, beginning September 15, 1928, at a salary of $2,600 for nine months, subject thereafter to due notice, number of students, and recommendation of the department, the department to cooperate with the President in maintaining a due teaching load in case the registration in German does not require five full-time teachers.

LITTLEFIELD DOMESTIC PLUMBING AND HEATING, FINAL ESTIMATE.—President Benedict presented a final estimate on the plumbing and heating contracts for the Alice Littlefield Dormitory, the estimates having been approved by the Superintendent of Construction, the architect, and the Controller. Upon motion duly adopted, the estimate was approved and final payment ordered.

Plumbing, Heating and Johnson Service system as per agreement $37,657.40
Two extra floor drains in toilet rooms in basement 48.00
3/31 Changing color of drinking fountain at $24.00 each 84.00
2/22 Putting in fountain, water, and drain in front terrace 38.40
Changing gas supply from 2" to 4" 25.00
Previously paid $37,617.40

Less Contingencies

$4,064.12

$33,553.28
At 12:45, the Board adjourned for lunch, reconvening at 2:20 P.M. with the same Regents present as in the morning session and with President Benedict and the Secretary present.

EXTENSION OF TIME FOR DEANS' RECOMMENDATIONS.—Upon recommenda-
tion of President Benedict, the Board extended, from March 1 to March 15, for the current year only, the time at which the Deans are to submit budget recommendations, as provided by Section 2, of Article II, of the Regents' Rules and Regulations.

PERMISSION TO RETURN LATE.—Upon motion duly adopted, the Board granted permission to Miss Elsie Perils, Instructor in Germanic Languages, to return to the campus as late as September 22, 1928 without loss of pay after September 14, 1928.

OUT-OF-STATE TRIPS.—Upon motion of Mrs. O'Hair, the Board voted to approve the following out-of-state trips:

1. The following faculty members to Boston to the educational meetings associated with the Department of Superintendence of the National Educational Association, February 23-March 1:
   - Dr. Frederick Whaly, his expenses to be partly paid by the Committee on Attendance at Professional Meetings.
   - Dr. G. C. Gray.
   - Dr. J. L. Henderson, his expenses to be partly paid by the Committee on Attendance at Professional Meetings.
   - Dr. H. T. Emanuel.
   - Dean T. H. Shelby, his expenses to be partly paid by the University.
   - Dr. D. A. Platt, to the meeting of the American Law Institute at Washington, D.C., May 16, 1928, his expenses to be paid from the budget of the School of Law.
   - Miss Ruby R. Terrill to Boston to the meeting of the National Association of Deans of Women, February 23 to the first week in March, her expenses to be partly paid by the budget of the Dean of Women's Office.

LEAVES OF ABSENCE, 1927-28.—Upon motion of Mr. Crane, the Board voted to continue the leave of absence of Mr. Susan G. Ramsay, Director of the Clinical Laboratory, for an indefinite period during the second semester of the current session to permit completion of her research in Philadelphia, her work to be carried on by Dr. George E. Graham as during the first semester.

LEAVES OF ABSENCE, 1928-29.—Upon motion of Mr. Crane, the Board voted to approve the following leaves of absence without pay for the session of 1928-29:

1. Mr. Arthur Dean, Adjunct Professor of Geology, for the purpose of doing graduate study elsewhere.
2. Dr. B. A. Platt, Associate Professor of Philosophy, for the first semester only, to permit him to accept a position at the University of Chicago for that period.
3. Mr. Frank B. Clayton, Professor of Law, for the purpose of doing graduate work at Harvard University.

MEDICAL BRANCH STUDENTS' HOSPITAL ACCOUNT.—Upon motion of Mrs. O'Hair, the Board voted to approve the recommendation that Mr. John G. Nolan, Business Officer of the Medical Branch, be authorized to pay hospital bills for sick students at the Medical Branch during the current session out of the balance in the medical students' hospital fund.

SUMMER SESSION FACULTY APPOINTMENTS.—President Benedict presented a list of appointments to the 1928 Summer Session Faculty, stating that there would be a few additions and some changes later. Upon motion of Mr. Holliday, the list, which follows, was approved:

SUMMER SESSION FACULTY

ANTHROPOLOGY
First Term
J. E. Pearce, Professor
Second Term
G. C. M. Engerbrand, Associate Professor

BOTANY
First Term
J. T. Rosenthal, Professor
D. A. Penick, Professor
J. B. Healey, Tutor
O. B. Williams, Associate Professor
Second Term
Marie E. Morrow, Instructor
G. Watkins, assistant

CHEMISTRY
First Term
W. A. Falsing, Professor
R. L. Loeb, Associate Professor
Second Term
E. P. Schoeb, Professor

CLASSICAL LANGUAGES
First Term
Mrs. M. E. Clepton, Teacher of Latin, North Dallas High School (part-time), see Art of Teaching, 150
M. J. Lubic, Adjunct Professor, 275
D. A. Penick, Professor
L. H. Walker, Teacher of Latin, Fort Worth High Schools, 125
Second Term
D. Cameron, Professor of Latin, Boston University
D. A. Penick, Professor (see Assistant Director), 300
Trude Wilson, Teacher of Latin, Houston Public Schools, 125

ECONOMICS AND SOCIOLOGY
First Term
B. A. Allen, Adjunct Professor, 375
R. E. Smith, Professor of Sociology, 450
G. A. Doral, Instructor, 280
W. E. Gotts, Professor, 600
# Economics and Sociology (Continued)

## First Term

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Salary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E. E. Hale</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>$475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M. O. McKee</td>
<td>Professor of Economics, University of Pittsburgh</td>
<td>$650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. T. Miller</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>$600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G. G. Mueller</td>
<td>Adjunct Professor</td>
<td>$375</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Second Term

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Salary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Read Bain</td>
<td>Professor of Sociology, Miami University</td>
<td>$600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T. J. Cauley</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>$250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. C. Curry</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>$250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. A. Duval</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>$250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. E. Hale</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>$475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linda Estepski</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>$250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M. O. McKee</td>
<td>Professor of Economics, University of Pittsburgh</td>
<td>$600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. M. Rosenquist</td>
<td>Adjunct Professor</td>
<td>$375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. A. Wiley</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>$475</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## English

### First Term

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Salary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mrs. Rose M. Baugh</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>$250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. A. Blake</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>$250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sarah L. C. Clapp</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>$250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. S. Conklin</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>$250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polly Pearl Crawford</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>$250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sarah O. Dodson</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>$250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. E. Griffith</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>$600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. F. Herrick</td>
<td>Adjunct Professor</td>
<td>$375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mrs. Annie S. Irvine</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>$250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. H. Jackson</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>$250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. S. Kenyon</td>
<td>Professor of English, Hiram College</td>
<td>$475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L. A. Landa</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>$250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. A. Law</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>$600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M. C. B. Starling</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>$250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L. W. Payne</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>$600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. G. Raymond</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of English, University of Michigan</td>
<td>$600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. M. Sempley</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>$250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. M. Slover</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>$600</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Second Term

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Salary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N. G. Bonbright</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>$250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. A. Clark</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>$475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L. L. Glick</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>$650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mrs. Alice L. Cooks</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>$250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P. M. Graham</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>$250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M. A. Law</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>$600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. L. Vann</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>$250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M. E. Payne</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>$600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. N. Perry</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>$250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ruth Featon Presley</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>$250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. C. Raymond</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of English, University of Michigan</td>
<td>$600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O. M. Stanley</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>$250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T. V. Snider</td>
<td>Adjunct Professor</td>
<td>$375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floyd Stewart</td>
<td>Adjunct Professor</td>
<td>$375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M. V. Taylor</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>$250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lois Phillip Ware</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>$250</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Geology

### First Term

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Salary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F. H. Bullard</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>$475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. A. Budine</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>$250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. P. Patterson</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>$600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. S. Beddord</td>
<td>Tutor</td>
<td>$300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. F. Stewart</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>$475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. A. Timms</td>
<td>Adjunct Professor</td>
<td>$375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. D. Weeks</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>$475</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Second Term

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Salary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C. B. Beard</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>$250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. A. Budine</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>$250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. P. Patterson</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>$600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. F. Stewart</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>$475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. A. Timms</td>
<td>Adjunct Professor</td>
<td>$375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. D. Weeks</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>$475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. N. Wilson</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Political Science, Duke University</td>
<td>$475</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Germanic Languages

### First Term

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Salary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>J. L. Boysen</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>$600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. A. Blaine</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>$250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. E. Blake</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>$250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sarah L. C. Clapp</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>$250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. L. Clark</td>
<td>Adjunct Professor</td>
<td>$375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. E. Conklin</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>$250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polly Pearl Crawford</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>$250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sarah O. Dodson</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>$250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. E. Griffith</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>$600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T. F. Herrick</td>
<td>Adjunct Professor</td>
<td>$375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mrs. Annie S. Irvine</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>$250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. H. Jackson</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>$250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. S. Kenyon</td>
<td>Professor of English, Hiram College</td>
<td>$475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L. A. Landa</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>$250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. A. Law</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>$600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M. C. B. Starling</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>$250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L. W. Payne</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>$600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. G. Raymond</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of English, University of Michigan</td>
<td>$600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. M. Sempley</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>$250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. M. Slover</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>$600</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Second Term

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Salary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C. B. Beard</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>$250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. A. Budine</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>$250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. P. Patterson</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>$600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. F. Stewart</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>$475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. A. Timms</td>
<td>Adjunct Professor</td>
<td>$375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. D. Weeks</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>$475</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## History

### First Term

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Salary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E. G. Barker</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>$600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. L. Benson</td>
<td>Associate Professor of History, University of Arkansas</td>
<td>$475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. L. Biesele</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>$250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T. H. Colloco</td>
<td>Associate Professor of History, University of South Carolina</td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bette M. Coulter</td>
<td>Professor of History, University of Georgia</td>
<td>$600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M. E. Gutsche</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>$600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. H. Richardson</td>
<td>Professor of History, Simmons University</td>
<td>$475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James Taylor</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>$250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. S. Walker</td>
<td>Professor of European History, Vanderbilt University</td>
<td>$600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. L. Waller</td>
<td>Adjunct Professor of History, University of Oklahoma</td>
<td>$375</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Second Term

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Salary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E. G. Barker</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>$600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. L. Benson</td>
<td>Associate Professor of History, University of Arkansas</td>
<td>$475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. L. Biesele</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>$250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. R. Christians</td>
<td>Professor of History, University of Oklahoma</td>
<td>$600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M. M. Coulter</td>
<td>Professor of History, University of Georgia</td>
<td>$600</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
HISTORY (Continued)

Second Term (Continued)

James Taylor, Instructor 4250
Mrs. Coral H. Pujila, Instructor 250
O. H. Baiker, Professor of European History, Vanderbilt University 600
W. P. Webb, Associate Professor 475

HOME ECONOMICS

First Term

 Widow N. Anderson, Teacher in Home Economics, Mars High School 125
 Bess Epelin, Associate Professor 475
 Lesta Beins Mitchell, Teacher in Home Economics, Marshall High School 125
 Jennie S. Wilmot, Adjunct Professor 375

Second Term

 Mrs. Gladys F. Seale, Instructor 250

MATHMATICS

First Term

 F. M. Batchelder, Adjunct Professor 375
 C. M. Cleveland, Adjunct Professor 375
 Mary E. Secher, Adjunct Professor 375
 E. L. Bird, Professor 600
 H. J. Kittlenger, Professor 600
 J. L. Bonner, Instructor 250
 Helen Loeb Holmes, Instructor 250
 Goldie Prinlts Horton, Adjunct Professor 375
 B. L. Moore, Professor 600
 W. T. Reid, Instructor 250
 G. B. Rice, Associate Professor 475
 C. S. Sanders, Instructor (Part-time) 125
 G. T. Whyburn, Adjunct Professor 375

Second Term

 F. M. Batchelder, Adjunct Professor 375
 C. M. Cleveland, Adjunct Professor 375
 H. J. Kittlenger, Professor 600
 Helen Loeb Holmes, Instructor 250
 H. G. Lofeen, Adjunct Professor 375
 J. M. Roberts, Instructor 250
 C. J. Sanders, Instructor (Half-time) 125
 G. T. Whyburn, Adjunct Professor 375

PHILOSOPHY

First Term

 A. P. Brogan, Professor 600
 E. T. Mitchell, Associate Professor 475
 C. W. Morris, Instructor in Philosophy, Rice Institute 400

Second Term

 D. A. Platt, Associate Professor 475
 B. B. Robinson, Professor of Philosophy, Miami University 700

PHYSICS

First Term

 L. W. Haim, Instructor 3500
 C. F. Homer, Instructor (Half-time) 125
 S. L. Brown, Professor 600
 W. Y. Colby, Instructor 250
 J. W. Rumble, Professor 600
 R. L. Purifoy, Tutor 125
 Arnold Romberg, Professor 600
 B. R. Thompson, Tutor 125

Second Term

 L. W. Haim, Instructor 250
 C. F. Homer, Instructor 250
 W. Y. Colby, Instructor 250
 Arnold Romberg, Professor 500
 B. R. Rush, Tutor 125
 N. R. Sealy, Tutor 125

PSYCHOLOGY

First Term

 E. J. Asner, Instructor 250
 L. A. Jeffrey, Associate Professor 475
 D. B. Klein, Associate Professor 475
 F. A. O. Perlin, Professor 600

Second Term

 J. C. Bagwell, Instructor 250
 O. R. Chambers, Associate Professor 475
 L. A. Jeffrey, Associate Professor 475

PUBLIC SPEAKING

First Term

 Ellwood Griscan, Jr., Associate Professor 475
 W. O. Moore, Adjunct Professor 375
 T. A. Rousee, Tutor 200
 Richard Voelklaf, Lecturer in Public Speaking, University of Michigan 250

Second Term

 J. K. Harris, Assistant Professor of English, University of Oregon 575
 D. T. Sabria, Instructor 250

ROMANCE LANGUAGES

French

First Term

 D. L. Joseph, Adjunct Professor 375
 Eugenia Marshall, Adjunct Professor of French and Latin, Texas Technological College 250
 P. A. Throp, Instructor 250
 A. B. Tromp, Professor of French and Italian, University of Missouri 750
 E. J. Vallvaseo, Professor 600

Second Term

 D. L. Joseph, Adjunct Professor 375
 P. A. Throp, Instructor 250
 A. B. Tromp, Professor of French and Italian, University of Missouri 750
 E. J. Vallvaseo, Professor 600
ROMANCE LANGUAGES (Continued)

Spanish

First Term

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Salary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lilla M. Caslin</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>$600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. D. Fitz-Gerald</td>
<td>Professor of Romance Philology, University of Illinois</td>
<td>750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. M. Hughes</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mrs. Margaret K. Kress</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. M. Montgomery</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. A. Moore</td>
<td>Tutor (Half-time)</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. R. Sims</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. C. Stephens</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lillian Wester</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second Term

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Salary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>J. D. Fitz-Gerald</td>
<td>Professor of Romance Philology, University of Illinois</td>
<td>750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. A. Moore</td>
<td>Tutor</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. J. Rueda</td>
<td>Professor of Spanish Literature, University of Mexico</td>
<td>600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arturo Torres-Rioseco</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. H. Williams</td>
<td>Instructor in Spanish, Columbia University</td>
<td>375</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ZOOLOGY

First Term

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Salary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Helen Boysen</td>
<td>Tutor</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. B. Casteel</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G. W. D. Hamlett</td>
<td>Adjunct Professor</td>
<td>650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hazel E. Lemmon</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Zoology, Texas Technological College</td>
<td>375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gordon Marsh</td>
<td>Tutor</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. G. Moore</td>
<td>Tutor</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

First Term

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Salary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L. G. Blackstock</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. P. Boyd</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. A. Hendrick</td>
<td>Lecturer in Business Administration, A&amp;M College</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. F. Harisson</td>
<td>Adjunct Professor</td>
<td>375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. J. Lay</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zelda Ramsey</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Business Administration, North Texas Agricultural College</td>
<td>375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G. A. Rohe</td>
<td>Adjunct Professor</td>
<td>375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G. B. Dimmone</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>237.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. R. Transt</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>475</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second Term

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Salary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L. G. Blackstock</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. A. Fitzgerald</td>
<td>Professor and Dean</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. J. Lay</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G. B. Dimmone</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>237.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G. A. Smith</td>
<td>Adjunct Professor</td>
<td>375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florence M. Stallen</td>
<td>Adjunct Professor</td>
<td>375</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
EDUCATIONAL ADMINISTRATION (Continued)

First Term (Continued)

J. O. Marberry, Professor of Education; Director of the Extension Teaching Bureau $2600

Second Term

J. P. Bock, Superintendent of Schools, Sour Lake (Half-time) $200
E. E. Oberholtzer, Superintendent of Houston Public Schools $750
S. C. Quigley, Associate Professor of Education Homer F. Balney, President Franklin College $750

EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY

First Term

F. J. Adams, Adjunct Professor $375
C. R. Gray, Professor $600
W. H. Cuma, Instructor $250
H. T. Manuel, Professor $600
F. P. O'Brien, Professor of Education, Director of School Service and Research, University of Kansas $750

Second Term

F. J. Adams, Adjunct Professor $375
E. N. Carrington, Teacher of Latin, North Dallas High School (Part-time) $125
H. H. Cook, Instructor $250
C. R. Gray, Professor $600
F. P. O'Brien, Professor of Education, Director of School Service and Research, University of Kansas $750

HISTORY AND PHILOSOPHY OF EDUCATION

First Term

W. D. Fuller, Instructor in Education and Philosophy, Modesto Junior College (See Educational Administration) $300
D. W. Gorham, Principal of Brackenridge High School, San Antonio $225
W. L. Ledlow, Adjunct Professor $375

Second Term

W. D. Fuller, Instructor in Education and Philosophy, Modesto Junior College $600
D. W. Gorham, Principal of Brackenridge High School, San Antonio $225

PHYSICAL EDUCATION

First Term

D. K. Brace, Professor $600
Leah J. Gregg, Instructor $250
Clyde Littlefield, Football and Track Coach $450
Hilda Molesworth, Instructor $250
H. W. Whipple (Half-time) $125

EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY

First Term

Amie Webb Blanton, Associate Professor $375.50

Second Term

Amie Webb Blanton, Associate Professor $375.50

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

First Term

M. D. Bowen, Superintendent of Shops (No Salary) $475
B. E. Gissue, Associate Professor $375
C. E. Ginn, Professor $600
Alvin Thomas, Shop Assistant (No Salary) $600

Second Term

T. G. Taylor, Professor and Dean

SCHOOL OF LAW

First Term

D. F. Bobbitt, Professor $600
F. B. Clayton, Professor $600
I. P. Hildebrand, Professor and Dean $600
Bryant Smith, Professor $600
A. W. Walker, Professor $600

Second Term

D. F. Bobbitt, Professor $600
Leo Brewer, Professor $600
F. B. Clayton, Professor $600
B. W. Stagton, Professor $600
Bryant Smith, Professor $600

ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS

First Term

Frederick By, Director $850

Second Term

D. A. Penick, Assistant Director $400

DEANS

First Term

Dorothy Gahagan, Assistant Dean of Women $250
V. L. Moore, Dean of Men $600

Second Term

Lila W. Hewley, Assistant to the Dean of Women $250
I. P. Hildebrand, Dean of the School of Law $600
V. L. Moore, Dean of Men $600
Judge Batts stated that, in his opinion, the issue of bonds was of doubtful validity and was unnecessary. He stated that he believed it possible for the Regents to borrow locally, on the issue of short time warrants, sufficient funds to construct buildings on the University Campus as rapidly as the plans could be prepared in final form. He gave further as his opinion that the issue of short time warrants to be paid from specific items of income due at definite future dates was entirely legal and in compliance with the law. After further discussion, Messrs. Brown and Allen withdrew. No specific action was taken on the proposed loan.

"VACANCY" IN CRANE COUNTY.—Mr. Holliday explained to the Board the status of the recent case in which was adjudicated the question of a "Vacancy" in Crane County. He read also from a letter from Professor John W. Kidd, quoting from a former student of his with reference to the manner in which surveys have been made on the University and other West Texas lands.

Following discussion, the Board, upon motion of Judge Batts, voted to authorize its Land Committee to employ surveyors to determine the question of a "Vacancy" in Crane County.

REPORT OF SPECIAL AUDITOR.—President Benedict presented the following letter from Seay and Company in connection with the Annual Audit of the University's accounts:

February 17, 1928.
Mr. C. D. Simmons, Secretary,
The Board of Regents,
Austin, Texas.

Dear Sirs:—

In reply to your letter of January 17, I wish to advise that I have been giving the matter of system some study and will write you more fully when I make my final report concerning the securities in the hands of the auditor. I had a letter from Mr. Long a few days ago stating that the lists of securities had been prepared, and I called him by telephone to-day and advised him that I would arrive to check the securities on Tuesday morning.

Yours very truly,

(Signed) A. V. Seay.

SHELL PIPE LINE COMPANY EASEMENT.—President Benedict reported that in accordance with the action at the January meeting, the approved pipe-line easement to Shell Pipe Line Company had been referred to the Attorney General for approval as to form. The Attorney General redrafted the contract. Upon motion duly adopted, the same was, as redrafted by the Attorney General, was authorized and approved.

The contract adopted reads as follows:

THE STATE OF TEXAS,

Petitioner;

VERSUS,

THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN,

Respondent.

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS PETITION:

That the Board of Regents of the University of Texas, acting herein by Luther Stark, Chairman, and C. D. Simmons,
Secretary, by virtue of the authority vested in said resolution, heretofore referred to as Grantee, for and in consideration of the sum of Three Hundred Sixty ($360.00) Dollars in hand paid by Shell Pipe Line Corporation, hereinafter referred to as Grantor, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged and confessed, do hereby grant unto said Grantor the privilege, right, authority and easement to lay pipe line for the transportation of oil, petroleum, or any of its products, gas, water, and other substances, or any thereof, and to reconstruct, replace, maintain, repair and change the size thereof at any time that may be deemed advisable or necessary by Grantor, and do further grant unto said Grantor the privilege, right and authority to erect, maintain and operate a single line of poles with necessary anchorage and appurtenances, telephone and telegraph lines, or either of them, over, through, under and across the following described land, situated in Upton and Crockett Counties, Texas, being Sections 17, 18, 12, 13, and 14, Block 14, University Land.

It is expressly understood, however, that said easement shall extend only to such depth as not to interfere with the ordinary cultivation, and shall extend to only so much property as is actually and necessarily used for the purpose of erecting, maintaining and operating said pipe line or telephone lines, and that the same will be placed along the course established on the attached map marked "Exhibit A" and made a part hereof; for all purposes, unless, in the opinion of Grantor, some right or the use or enjoyment of said premises is impaired, or Grantor is desirous for some other reason of changing the course of said line.

Provided further that this easement shall restore, at the option of Grantor, upon the failure to use said line continuously for a period of one year or more and for the breach of any covenant.

Together with the right of ingress and egress to and from said line or lines, or any of them, for the purposes aforesaid. Said easement shall in no way impair the right of Grantor to use and fully enjoy the above described premises, except in so far as the rights of the Grantee may be inconsistent with the enjoyment and use of the premises by Grantor, and Grantor hereby agrees to pay any damages which may arise to crops, timber, fences or buildings of Grantor, and to pay any other damages that may accrue to Grantor from the exercise of the rights herein granted.

All pipes laid under this grant shall be laid upon a route selected by the Grantor, its successors or assigns, shall follow the course of the map attached hereto and made a part hereof for all necessary purposes, and said pipes shall be buried to such depth as not to interfere with the ordinary cultivation and use of such land, and Grantor hereby agrees to keep said line in good condition, and not allow the same to unnecessarily leak oil, and to pay all damages due to leakage of oil and petroleum, or any other products carried through said line.

BE IT KNOWN AND TO BE HELD said premises and right-of-way under the conditions aforesaid as unto the said Shell Pipe Line Corporation, its successors and assigns. This agreement shall be binding upon the successors and assigns of the parties hereto.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, witness the seal of said Board and signature of its Chairman and Secretary, at Austin, Texas, this 20th day of February, A.D. 1928.

(SHAK)

BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS

By (Signed) M. J. L. Stark, Chairman.

(Signed) C. D. Simmons, Secretary.

APPROVED AS TO FORM

(Signed) Claude Pollard, Attorney General.
After further discussion, the Regents decided to go in person to inspect the present Library building and the model of the proposed enlargement. Some twenty minutes were spent in making the visit to the library.

Having reconvened, the Board, upon motion of Mrs. O'Hair, voted to instruct the Faculty Building Committee to include the terrace and balustrade in their plans.

Upon motion of Mrs. O'Hair, the Board voted to decline to include extra foundations and footings necessary to provide for the possible addition of five more levels.

Mrs. O'Hair, for the Regents Building Committee, recommended that the plans then be approved as suggested by the committee, including the ten levels of stacks as shown in the model before the Board. Judge Bates suggested that he was not at this time sufficiently informed to vote on the approval. Mr. Holliday stated that he opposed the raising of the stacks above other parts of the buildings.

Upon motion of Mr. Howard, seconded by Mr. Foster, the Board voted to postpone action on the plans as submitted until the next regular meeting.

NEXT REGULAR MEETING DATE CHANGED.—Upon motion, the Board voted to change the date of the next regular meeting from March 19 to March 26, and to hold the meeting in Galveston.

Upon motion, the Board also voted to change the regular April meeting date from April 16 to April 25, and to hold the meeting in El Paso.

The Board adjourned at 7:00 P.M.

C. D. Simmons, Secretary.

Galveston, Texas, April 9, 1928

Pursuant to agreement reached by telegraphic vote, the Board of Regents of the University of Texas held the regular meeting previously set for March 26 on Monday morning, April 9, 1928, at ten o'clock at the Hotel Galves, Galveston. Present were: Regents Stark (Chairman), Bates, Crane, Foster, Holliday, O'Hair, and Storey; President Benedict, Comptroller Calhoun, and Secretary Simmons. Absent were: Regents Howard and Neatherly.

EX-TEACHERS' UNION CAMPAIGN.—Upon motion duly adopted, the Secretary was instructed to send the following telegram to Mr. Clem (Ox) Higgins, Student Chairman of the campaign being conducted on the University campus for funds with which to erect the Union Buildings proposed by the ex-students' association:

"WE ARE BIDDING $600,000 ON YOU. DO WE WIN OR LOSE?"

MINUTES APPROVED.—The minutes of the meeting of February 20, 1928 were ordered approved as mimeographed.

STEAM TUNNEL EXTENSION PIPING CONTRACT.—President Benedict presented a letter from G. D. Harris and Company, to whom he had been awarded, on February 20, the contract for piping in the Steam Tunnel Extension from the old Power Plant to the new Power Plant, stating that due to an interpretation of the specifications, his bid had been submitted approximately $2,000 too low and that he was unable to accept the contract awarded him by the Board. Mr. Storey stated that Mr. E. B. Farrow

of G. D. Harris and Company, was present in Galveston and desired to be heard before the Board took action with reference to his failure to enter into contract. Upon motion of Judge Bates, the Board invited Mr. Farrow to appear.

Mr. E. B. Farrow appeared in person to explain in detail his reasons for failing to accept the piping contract. After general discussion, Mr. Farrow withdrew.

Upon motion of Judge Bates, the Board voted to forfeit the cashier's check of $469 submitted by G. D. Harris and Company with the February bid because of their failure to accept the contract as awarded them.

Comptroller Calhoun reported that in accordance with the authorization of the Board he had secured new bids for the piping contract. These bids were then opened and tabulated as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Contractor</th>
<th>Proposal</th>
<th>Time (Days)</th>
<th>Check</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fox-Schmidt</td>
<td>$28,994</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>$660</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grinnell Company, Inc.</td>
<td>27,260</td>
<td>60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G. D. Harris &amp; Co.</td>
<td>25,920*</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>519</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kirkwood &amp; Whitney</td>
<td>32,445</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. C. Kerith Co.</td>
<td>28,600</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L. R. Snyder &amp; Co.</td>
<td>27,100</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas Automatic</td>
<td>28,100</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Awarded Contract.

The bids, as tabulated, were carefully considered by the Board. In view of the fact that the low bid (though by G. D. Harris and Company, who had forfeited on the previous award of the same contract) was not accompanied by an acceptable surety bond guaranteeing the performance of the contract if awarded to the bidder, the Board, upon motion of Mr. Storey, seconded by Mr. Foster, voted to award the piping contract to G. D. Harris and Company, of Dallas, in accordance with their bid of $25,920. The Secretary was instructed to return the checks of the unsuccessful bidders.

MEN'S GYMNASIUM BURNED.—President Benedict reported officially that the Men's Gymnasium at the Main University had completely destroyed by fire on the morning of March 25, and that the residence had been considered, that the building on the south had been considerably damaged. The fire was of undetermined origin. He reported further that the amount of insurance on the Gymnasium, the amount of insurance was $3,000. As this building was successively insurance company had agreed to pay $2,300. In view of the fact that the low bid (though by G. D. Harris and Company with the previous award of the same contract) was not awarded the contract, the Board, upon motion of Judge Bates, forfeited the bidding and bid because of their failure to accept the contract as awarded them.

Comptroller Calhoun reported in accordance with the authorization of the Board he had secured new bids for the piping contract. These bids were then opened and tabulated as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Contractor</th>
<th>Proposal</th>
<th>Time (Days)</th>
<th>Check</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fox-Schmidt</td>
<td>$28,994</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>$660</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grinnell Company, Inc.</td>
<td>27,260</td>
<td>60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G. D. Harris &amp; Co.</td>
<td>25,920*</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>519</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kirkwood &amp; Whitney</td>
<td>32,445</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. C. Kerith Co.</td>
<td>28,600</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L. R. Snyder &amp; Co.</td>
<td>27,100</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas Automatic</td>
<td>28,100</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Awarded Contract.

The bids, as tabulated, were carefully considered by the Board. In view of the fact that the low bid (though by G. D. Harris and Company, who had forfeited on the previous award of the same contract) was not accompanied by an acceptable surety bond guaranteeing the performance of the contract if awarded to the bidder, the Board, upon motion of Mr. Storey, seconded by Mr. Foster, voted to award the piping contract to G. D. Harris and Company, of Dallas, in accordance with their bid of $25,920. The Secretary was instructed to return the checks of the unsuccessful bidders.

MEN'S GYMNASIUM BURNED.—President Benedict reported officially that the Men's Gymnasium at the Main University had completely destroyed by fire on the morning of March 25, and that the residence had been considered, that the building on the south had been considerably damaged. The fire was of undetermined origin. He reported further that the amount of insurance on the Gymnasium, the amount of insurance was $3,000. As this building was successively insurance company had agreed to pay $2,300. In view of the fact that the low bid (though by G. D. Harris and Company with the previous award of the same contract) was not awarded the contract, the Board, upon motion of Judge Bates, forfeited the bidding and bid because of their failure to accept the contract as awarded them.

Comptroller Calhoun reported in accordance with the authorization of the Board he had secured new bids for the piping contract. These bids were then opened and tabulated as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Contractor</th>
<th>Proposal</th>
<th>Time (Days)</th>
<th>Check</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fox-Schmidt</td>
<td>$28,994</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>$660</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grinnell Company, Inc.</td>
<td>27,260</td>
<td>60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G. D. Harris &amp; Co.</td>
<td>25,920*</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>519</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kirkwood &amp; Whitney</td>
<td>32,445</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. C. Kerith Co.</td>
<td>28,600</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L. R. Snyder &amp; Co.</td>
<td>27,100</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas Automatic</td>
<td>28,100</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Awarded Contract.

The bids, as tabulated, were carefully considered by the Board. In view of the fact that the low bid (though by G. D. Harris and Company, who had forfeited on the previous award of the same contract) was not accompanied by an acceptable surety bond guaranteeing the performance of the contract if awarded to the bidder, the Board, upon motion of Mr. Storey, seconded by Mr. Foster, voted to award the piping contract to G. D. Harris and Company, of Dallas, in accordance with their bid of $25,920. The Secretary was instructed to return the checks of the unsuccessful bidders.

MEN'S GYMNASIUM BURNED.—President Benedict reported officially that the Men's Gymnasium at the Main University had completely destroyed by fire on the morning of March 25, and that the residence had been considered, that the building on the south had been considerably damaged. The fire was of undetermined origin. He reported further that the amount of insurance on the Gymnasium, the amount of insurance was $3,000. As this building was successively insurance company had agreed to pay $2,300. In view of the fact that the low bid (though by G. D. Harris and Company with the previous award of the same contract) was not awarded the contract, the Board, upon motion of Judge Bates, forfeited the bidding and bid because of their failure to accept the contract as awarded them.
PROPOSED LOAN FOR BUILDING PROGRAM.—Mr. Holliday reported that
a plan used for the construction of university buildings in an adjoining
state had decided him to confer with Governor Moody concerning the
possibilities of borrowing money from the university fund with which
to finance the constructions of immediate building needs at the Univer-
sity of Texas. He read the following letter from Governor Moody:
April 2, 1928
Honorable Robert L. Holliday,
First National Bank Building,
El Paso, Texas.

Dear Bob:

Section 4, Article 7 of the Constitution provides:

"The Controller shall invest the proceeds of such sales, and of those heretofore
made, as may be directed by the Board of Education herein provided
for, in bonds of the United States, the State of Texas, or counties of said State, or in such other
securities and under such restrictions as may be
prescribed by law; and the State shall be responsible
for all investments."

Article 2659, R. C. S., 1925, provides:

"The State Board is authorized and empowered to in-
vest the permanent public free school funds of the
State in bonds of the United States, the State of
Texas, or any county thereof, and the independent
or common school districts, road precincts, drainage,
irrigation, navigation and levee districts in this
State, and bonds of incorporated cities and
towns."

To my mind there are two questions:

(1) Can the University pledge the income from its per-
manent fund to secure the payment of debentures issued for the
purpose of raising funds to erect buildings? This is the ques-
tion which I understand the Attorney General has answered
affirmatively under the Act passed by the 39th Legislature.

(2) Under the foregoing provision of the Constitution
and Article 2659, does the Board of Education have the authority
to invest the permanent school fund in any class of securities
other than that mentioned in the above quoted section of
the Constitution and Article 2659, R. C. S.?

At this time there is about a million dollars in the per-
manent school fund, and we are asked to authorize the retire-
ment of more than $800,000 worth of bonds now held by that
fund. I estimate that the permanent fund now on hand and that
which would be added by authorizing the retirement of the bonds
would total the sum of approximately $1,400,000.00. We are
experiencing difficulty in investing this money in interest
bearing securities. I would like to have your views upon the
second question above.

With kindest regards, I am
Sincerely yours,

(Signed) SAM MOODY.
site for the proposed experimental school."

Upon motion of Mr. Holliday, the Board voted to authorize President Benedict to secure an option on the property mentioned in the petition, if one could be secured at a reasonable price, and to request an appropriation at the next session of the Legislature to provide for the purchase of the land.

BEFORE ELECTED DEAN OF THE MEDICAL BRANCH.—President Benedict presented the nomination of Dr. George B. Bethel for the Deanship of the Medical Branch. Upon motion of Mrs. O'Hair, seconded by Mr. Storey, the Board voted to elect Dr. Bethel Dean of the Medical Branch and Professor of Tropical Medicine at a salary of $7,500, effective September 1, 1928, succeeding Dr. Henry Hartman, resigned.

At 12:30 the Board recessed for lunch as guests of the Galveston Chamber of Commerce.

At 2:30 P.M. the Board, after having visited some of the laboratories and museums at the Medical Branch, reconvened in the Faculty Reading Room of the new Laboratory Building, the same persons being present as in the morning session.

LEAVES OF ABSENCE.—Upon motion of Mr. Holliday, the Board approved the following leaves of absence without pay: 1. Dr. A. B. Cox as Director of the Bureau of Business Research from June 15 to August 31 to permit him to accept employment with a cotton firm in Europe. 2. Miss Winfred June, Examiner in the Registrar's Office, from April 1 to May 31 for the purpose of taking a trip to Europe.

APPOINTMENTS, 1927-28.—Upon motion of Mrs. O'Hair, the Board approved the following appointments and changes of status for 1927-28:

Economics

Add $300 to the salary of Mr. O. C. Gorry, Instructor in Economics, for the second semester, to provide for an additional tutorial section, his salary thus becoming $600 for the second semester.

Bureau of Business Research

2. Appoint Dr. H. J. Watkins Assistant Director of the Bureau of Business Research, without extra pay, from June 1 to September 1, 1928, during the absence of Director Cox.

Drawing

3. Appoint Mr. J. D. McFarland Instructor in Drawing for two months at a salary of $300 a month, effective April 1, 1928.

Library

4. Appoint Mrs. William E. Knapp Newspaper Collection Assistant, vice Miss Florence Andrea, resigned, at a salary of $40 a month, effective April 1, 1928.

Bureau of Economic Geology

Appoint as Geologist without salary (1) Dr. Julia A. Gardner, from May 1 to December 31, 1928; and (2) Dr. S. Coleman Hanick, from April 15 to December 31, 1928.

TRANSFER AND ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATIONS, 1927-28.—Upon motion of Mr. Storey, the Board voted to approve the following transfers and additional appropriations for 1927-28:

CLASSICAL LANGUAGES

1. Appropriate $100 to the account for Tutors in the Department of Classical Languages to provide for an additional section of Latin 1.

Philosophy

5. Transfer $200 from the account for Tutors and Assistants in the Department of Philosophy to the Maintenance and Equipment account to provide for the purchase of books.

Romanic Languages

3. (1) Appropriate $100 additional to the Maintenance and Equipment account of the Department of Romanic Languages to provide for the purchase of books, and (2) $75 additional to the account for Tutors and Assistants to provide for a tutorial section of French.

Architecture

4. Appropriate $25 additional to the account for Tutors and Assistants to help take care of work formerly done by Mr. Kindred McLeary, in the Department of Architecture.

Physical Training for Women

5. Appropriate $200 additional to the account for Caterers in the Department of Physical Training for Women to provide for care of the athletic fields during the summer.

Division of Extension

6. Transfer $500 from the special C. P. Brewer lecture fund to defray expenses of a conference on Rural Problems.

Bureau of Business Research

7. Make a readjustment of the amount not spent as budgeted, in the Bureau of Business Research, as follows: (1) Salary of Mr. A. S. Babke, from July 1 to September 1, $400; (2) Salary of Miss Louise Armstrong, Calculating Machine Operator, from June 1 to September 1, $200; (3) Salary for Mr. W. N. Woodbridge, from August 1 to September 1, $200; (4) For Research Assistant to Dr. Watkins, from June 1 to September 1, $200; (5) Traveling Expenses, $500. Total readjustments, $4,100.

Bureau of Industrial Chemistry

8. Reappropriate to the Bureau of Industrial Chemistry $70 received by the Comptroller for the sale of a truck owned by the Bureau.

College of Mines and Metallurgy

9. Transfer $500 collected for dormitory fees to Repairs.

Office of the President

10. Appropriate $600 additional to Office and Traveling Expenses in the Office of the President.

Aeronautical Engineering

11. Appropriate $168.25 to pay for freight and drayage on the engine generator set purchased during the past summer for Aeronautical Engineering.

OUT-OF-STATE TRIPS.—Upon motion of Mr. Holliday, the Board voted to approve the following out-of-state trips:

1. Dean J. Anderson Fitzgerald to Chicago to attend the meeting of Deans of the American Association of Collegiate Schools of Business, May 3, 4, and 5, his expenses to be paid from Business Administration Maintenance.

2. Registrar R. J. Matthews to Cleveland, Ohio, to attend the annual meeting of the American Association of Collegiate Registrars, April 19-20, his expenses to be paid from the Registrar's maintenance.

3. Dr. J. O. Marksberry to Lawrence, Kansas, April 25-27, to attend the meeting of the National University Extension Association, his expenses to be paid by the Division of Extension.

4. Mr. Roy Edison to Lawrence, Kansas, April 25-27, to attend the meeting of the National University Extension Association, his expenses to be paid by the Division of Extension.

FACULTY LEGISLATION APPROVED.—Upon motion of Mr. Craig, the Board voted to approve legislation by the Graduate Faculty as follows:

1. Requirements for the M.A. in Home Economics.—The requirements for the degree of Master of Arts in Home Economics as set forth...
in the Catalogue, pages 114-116, were amended to read as follows:

Scheme III (Catalogue pp. 114-116)

General Requirement. Forty-two semester hours in Home Economics, eighteen of which must be advanced.

General Major

Required courses for B.S.: H.E. 1, 302, 303, 215, 416, 326, 342, 422, 333, 251 and nine hours of electives, three of which must be advanced.


H. E. 327 or 326 is prerequisite to 69 and H. E. y.

H. E. 335 is prerequisite to 68.

H. E. 334 is prerequisite to H. E. x.

Students must take one of these three courses for their B.S. degree in order to be prepared for graduate work.

For graduate work: If 327 has been taken, the B.S. major will be as in textiles and clothing. If 326 the B course will be 68 and their A courses 323 and 320 or x and y. If 324, the graduate courses will be H.E. x-Foods, 332 and 320, or x and y. If both 323 and 324, the two B courses, 62 and H. E. x, will be available. The thesis work will be under the joint supervision of the heads of the nutrition and foods departments.

Foods and Nutrition Major


Possible Electives: H. E. (institutional work), 312, 314, 330, 326, 62, and H.E. x-Foods.

For graduate work: H. E. 62 or H. E. x-Foods, which are 3. Courses - A course, either x and y, or 320, and 326. Both 62 and H.E. x-Foods, two B courses could be used.

Textile and Clothing Major:

Required courses for B.S.: H.E. 1, 302, 303, 215, 416, 326, 327, or 329, 312, 422, 221, 333 and 36 or 69 or H. E. y-Clothing.

No electives in Home Economics.

For graduate work: H. E. 36 and 69; 38 and H. E. y-Clothing; 69 and H. E. y.

Possibilities for Minor:

Since the B.S. degree under Scheme III is primarily for teachers, the logical minor would be education. The Home Economics faculty, if permitted to offer an M.A., would petition the faculty of the School of Education to offer an advanced course in H. E. Education, and this, together with another advanced course in education could be used for a minor. Other minors are possible in the natural and social science group, e.g. chemistry, bacteriology, sociology, and economics.

2. The Catalogue was amended so as to provide that M.A. students majoring in Experimental Sciences may take both minors in Engineering with the consent of the department in which the student is majoring.

3. The Catalogue was amended so as to provide that the School of Business Administration hereafter be given the privilege of offering its courses as minor work toward the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.

Upon motion duly adopted, the Board approved legislation by the General Faculty as follows:

1. M.A. Degree Requirements. - The Catalogue was amended so as to provide that Requirement No. 4, on page 207, should be changed to read "Economies 332 or 333 (Corporation Finance) instead of "Economics 332" as at present.

2. Bachelor of Architecture Degree. - A recommendation that the degree in the Fine Arts Group of Architecture should be changed from Bachelor of Science in Architecture to Bachelor of Architecture was approved.

3. Bachelor of Interior Architecture Degree. - A recommendation that the degree of Bachelor of Science of Architecture Interior Decoration Group be changed to Bachelor of Interior Architecture was approved.

4. Bachelor of Science in Petroleum Production Engineering. - A recommendation for the creation of a new degree to be known as Bachelor of Science in Petroleum Production Engineering and for the offering of a new course in Petroleum Production was approved.

BROWN AND MCGAW FEES REFUNDED. - President Benedict presented a petition from Phillip Brown, a student in the College of Mines and Metallurgy, for the return of fees totalling $44 paid by him as a student in that college, the request being based on the fact that he is an ex-service man and entitled by law to be exempt from the payment of fees, and a petition from Hugh D. McGaw, a student in the College of Mines and Metallurgy, for the return of fees totalling $60 paid by him as a student in that college, the request being based on the fact that he is an ex-service man and entitled by law to be exempt from the payment of fees. Both petitioners stated that at the time the fees were paid they were unaware of the existence of the law exempting such payment, said exemption not being mentioned in the Catalogue. Upon motion of Mr. storey, the Board voted to order the refund of the fees paid by these ex-service men.

GIRES OF MRS. CARROLL TO THE UNIVERSITY. - President Benedict presented to the Board a list of letters, manuscripts, photographs, and other papers left to the University under the terms of the will of Mrs. B. Harvey Carroll. Upon motion of Mrs. O'Hair, the Board voted to accept the bequest and to express their appreciation at its receipt.

GIFTS OF MRS. J. A. JACKSON TO THE UNIVERSITY. - President Benedict presented a portion of the will of Mrs. J. A. Jackson, bequeathing to the University several articles of pottery and other antiques. Upon motion of Mrs. O'Hair, the Board voted to accept the gifts and to express appreciation felt by the Board for the gifts.

CONTRAST With C. F. BREWER FOR EXTENSION LECTURES. - President Benedict presented the following proposed contract with Mr. C. F. Brewer whereby Mr. Brewer is to conduct short courses in Business Psychology and Salesmanship:

THIS AGREEMENT made this 5th day of April, 1928, by and between the Division of Extension of THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS, party of the first part, and C. F. Brewer, an individual, party of the second part, WITNESSES:
THAT for and in consideration of mutual benefits to be derived by both parties, the following agreements are made, to wit:

1. The First party hereby contracts for the services of the Second Party for a period beginning on or about September 10, 1928 to June 1, 1929. Said second party is to conduct classes in Business Psychology and Salesmanship for the First Party, and in the name of the First Party, as part of the Extension program of the University of Texas.

2. All money received for fees shall be made payable to the University of Texas. The Second Party agrees to guarantee the First Party against all loss, as payment for services the Second Party shall receive a percentage of the gross receipts, as follows: All fees are to be placed to the credit of a special account. The First Party shall deduct ten per cent (10%) from the gross receipts, less refunds to students as noted below, and the balance less any expenses connected with the course as specified, below which have been paid by the First Party, shall be paid to the Second Party. Settlement shall be made at the end of each class conducted.

3. Refunds to students shall be made when requested, under the following conditions: (a) Illness causing absence to two or more evenings, pro rata refund. (b) Those who attend all sessions and are not satisfied, full refund. In order to obtain refunds the tickets are to be returned. Second Party reserves the right to make other refunds when requested, if same seem necessary in fairness to the students in question.

4. Second Party is to O. K. bills for advertising, printing, rentals, postage, &c., and turn them in to the First Party for payment. Such items shall be first deducted as specified in paragraph two. Second Party shall also personally pay those who assist him in teaching and include such items, together with traveling expenses connected with out-of-town trips, to be handled as other bills mentioned in this paragraph.

5. The First Party shall furnish two or three regular faculty members to assist Second Party in teaching these classes. Each assistant is to give one lesson. Fees for such services shall be twenty-five dollars ($25) for each lesson, plus expenses to be handled as other bills mentioned in this paragraph.

6. General overhead of the Division of Extension shall in no way be charged against this special activity. First Party agrees to assist Second Party in the work and to write letters to Chambers of Commerce, Commercial Clubs, Service Clubs, Schools, Newspapers, and other organizations, thus assisting to make engagements for Second Party and advance the interests of the classes. Expense for postage and stationery shall be charged against the Special Account by First Party, but the First Party shall furnish stenographic assistance, as needed from the University office, unless special assistant is hired to take care of work, without charge.

7. Second Party shall have the right to issue complimentary tickets, which he may think it also to issue, either for promotion purposes, or to those who assist in advertising, ushering, clerical work or otherwise.

8. Certificates are to be issued by the First Party to all those making a grade of 70% or better in a written test following the regular lessons. Credit of two semester hours is to be given by the University for this course, plus additional work not outlined.

9. Both parties agree to work earnestly to make this of real benefit to those who enroll, and to both the First
The Dean of the Graduate School in addition to the above duties shall also be charged with the specific duty of keeping a list of faculty and graduate student publications in a form suitable for a permanent record and for publication from time to time.

When Departmental recommendations relate to two or more colleges or schools it shall be the duty of each dean concerned to transmit to the President such recommendations and suggestions as he may deem wise. In such cases it shall be the duty of the undergraduate dean of the department to call promptly the other deans concerned into conference, the deans transmitting either a concurrent or a divergent recommendations.

When there is considerable divergence of opinion between a department and a dean or deans, it shall be the duty of the dean or deans to confer with the department before the departmental report is transmitted to the President.

The President also recommended that the title of Dr. Harper be changed to "Dean of the Graduate School," that Dr. Harper be in charge of checking PhD. degree candidates, that Mr. B. F. Matthews be placed in charge of checking the M.S. degree candidates as well as the M.A. degree candidates, that Dean Fitzgerald be placed in charge of checking the B.S. degree candidates as well as the B.A. degree candidates, that Dean Taylor be placed in charge of checking all of the Engineering degrees, Dean Hildebrand all of the Law degrees, and Dean Fitzgerald all of the Human and Social Sciences degrees. He gave as his opinion that the time of Dr. Harper's secretary should be divided between Dr. Harper and Mr. Matthews. Upon motion of Mr. Holliday, seconded by Mrs. O'Hair, the Board voted to approve the President's recommendations as here set forth.

STAFF HEALTH CERTIFICATES.—In lieu of the present rather detailed health certificate required to be submitted by applicants to the University staff, President Benedict submitted the following proposed simplified form:

This certificate that:

1. [ ] has been in reasonably good health for the past five years, and that is present free from any contagious or infectious disease.

2. [ ] has been successfully vaccinated against smallpox within the past six years, the date of last successful vaccination being _________.

(Signed) ___________ M.D.

Upon motion of Mrs. O'Hair, seconded by Mr. Craven, the Board voted to approve the amended health certificate as satisfying the health requirement for appointment to the University staff.

STUDENT HEALTH EXAMINATIONS.—Upon motion of Mr. Holliday, the Board voted to approve the insertion of the following statement clarifying the requirements for medical examination of students registering in the University:

"Every student entering the long session for the first time and due to take physical training will be given a physical examination by the University Health Service. It is strongly recommended that the examination be taken prior to registration; if not, it must be taken within one week after registration. A student failing to comply with this rule will be promptly dropped from the University."

REGULATIONS FOR DEPARTMENTAL MAINTENANCE APPROPRIATIONS.—Upon motion of Judge Batts, the following regulations governing departmental maintenance appropriations, as recommended by President Benedict, were approved:

"It is expected that orders for at least ninety-five per cent of the purchases contemplated to be charged against a departmental maintenance account for any year shall be placed not later than June 10 of that year, unless specific authority to the contrary be obtained in writing from the President. The unexpended balance in any maintenance account on August 31, when such balance does not exceed five per cent of the total amount budgeted to that account, will be automatically reappropriated without prejudice."

OPERATION OF NEW HEATING PLANT.—Chairman Stark presented some questions relative to the operation of the new heating plant, stating that it was his opinion that in the past inadequate records had been kept for a careful analysis of the cost of operation. He gave as his opinion that complete and careful records should be kept in order to determine the most economical plan of operation. He suggested that the plant might be more efficiently managed if placed under the supervision of the Department of Mechanical Engineering and that the introduction of gas as a fuel might be found to be economical.

After thorough discussion, the Board, upon motion of Judge Batts, seconded by Mr. Holliday, voted to request President Benedict to bring in a report at his earliest convenience both as to the advisability of burning natural gas in lieu of oil or gas and as to the advisability of reorganizing the operation of the plant on a more efficient basis.

BUDGET FOR 1928-29.—The Board then took up the matter of a budget for 1928-29. President Benedict, in advance of the meeting, had sent to each Regent his recommendations touching the Medical and the Medical School. He stated that he was not yet in position to make recommendations as to the College of Mines and Metallurgy. The President asked that his original mimeographed recommendations be changed in the following particulars:

1. Classical Languages, page 4. Increase the amount for future from $1,500 to $1,800 and correct the totals accordingly.

2. Romance Languages, page 16.—Strike out the names of Smith L. Kelly, $1,200, and Ruth F. Willard, $1,200, and insert the name of N. Irving Smith at $3,000, and Morgan E. Cason at $1,500, Misses Kelly and Willard having resigned. The totals are to be corrected accordingly.

3. Business Administration, page 16.—Add the name of A. B. Gom and the words, "Graduate Faculty," these words having been inadvertently omitted.

4. Library, page 27.—(a) Change the salary of Miss Ellen C. Remus from $1,500 to $1,000, the former figure having been entered in error. (b) Strike out the name of Florence Anderson as Newspaper Collector Assistant, and insert the name of Miss William Krueger as Newspaper Collector Assistant, and insert the name of Mrs. William Krueger as Newspaper Collector Assistant, and insert the name of the same salary, Miss Anderson having resigned. The total is to be corrected.

5. Athletic Council, page 25.—(a) Insert the name of Fred Walker in the position of Basketball Coach and General Assistant, without a name. (b) Strike out the name of G. J. Allen Assistant Coach, the Athletic Council having temporarily withdrawn their recommendation of Mr. Alderson.

6. Psychology, page 25.—Change the title of Mr. Sanders from Adjunct Professor to Instructor, that being his present title.

7. Psychology, page 25.—Insert the name of S. E. A. Kilt as Instructor (Part-time) at the salary provided.

8. Medical Library, page 25.—Strike out the name of Dr. M. L. Graves, the Board having accepted his resignation.

9. Operating, page 25.—Insert the name of Pauline Shaw as Technician (Full-time) at the salary provided.

10. Therapeutics, page 25.—Add the word "Part-time" after the name of Dr. M. L. Graves, they having been inadvertently omitted.
The President discussed the budget situation generally, pointing out that the continuance of practically the present budget through next year will result in using up completely the balances in the various funds both at the Main University and at the Medical Branch. The Board took up, for detailed discussion, first, the budget of the Medical Branch. After thorough discussion, the Board, upon motion of Mr. Foster, seconded by Judge Batts, voted to adopt the President's recommendations as to the Medical Branch budget for 1928-29.

In connection with the consideration of the Main University budget, President Benedict stated that, upon receipt of a report that members of the Piskemak Club, composed of students and members of the faculty of the Department of Architecture, had been engaged in painting with a young lady student posing as a model in the nude, he had appointed a faculty committee to make a complete investigation. This faculty committee has not yet reported.

President Benedict also stated that in the trial of a case by the Faculty Discipline Committee, facts were brought out tending to show that Mr. Knidred McLeary, Adjunct Professor of Architecture, had been guilty of making or procuring, of drinking beer, and of possessing other alcoholic beverages or, further, that he had, throughout the year, from time to time, brought students to his apartments for the purpose of sharing these beverages. The President stated that upon receipt of the report he had interviewed Mr. McLeary with the result set forth in the following letter:

April 2, 1928

Mr. Knidred McLeary
Department of Architecture
University of Texas

Dear Sirs:

The information, confirmed by you in conversation with me, that you have been making intoxicants, that you have been inviting students to partake of said intoxicants, that the police have recently removed from your apartment about 150 bottles of beer plus a capping outfit and other materials, causes me to sever your official connection with the University.

You are hereby now relieved of all duties as Adjunct Professor of Architecture, and the Auditor is being instructed to remove your name from the payroll.

I very much regret that your conduct and duty have led to the result just stated, a result quite out of the usual order in the history of the University.

My action is subject, of course, to the approval of the Board of Regents, which meets in Galveston on April 9. My action seemed to me in your case to be imperative. I hold my action subject to change upon presentation of additional exculpatory evidence. I therefore invite you to submit any additional information or arguments which will aid me in the interests of justice to you and to the University to modify my necessarily hasty action.

Very truly yours,

(Signed) E. V. Benedict, President.

Copy to Dean Taylor

The Regents then proceeded to consider in detail the President's recommendations as to the Main University budget. Mr. Holliday offered the following motion:

1. That, in the Library budget, page 27, the name of Mrs. Lota Spell be not approved.
opinion that her mother's health would not permit her to continue longer than the end of the current long session. This report was not to be taken as a resignation but merely as the basis for postponing any action at this time relative to Mrs. Carothers' connection with the University after the current year.

BRAHMAN RIDGE LAND RESURVEYED.—President Benedict presented a letter from Comptroller Calhoun setting forth that a resurvey of the Brahman Ridge Land, belonging to the University, by the Travis County Surveyor had disclosed a shortage of approximately thirty acres in the portion of the tract east of the Colorado. Following discussion, the Board adopted a motion instructing Comptroller Calhoun to investigate the matter and report to the Board all of the facts in connection therewith.

PROPOSED LOAN TO BUILDING PROGRAM.—The Board again considered the problem of securing a loan from the permanent public free school fund to the permanent fund for the financing of the University's building program. (See minutes above for Governor Moody's letter.) Upon motion of Mr. Holliday, the Board authorized the appointment by the Chairman of a special committee with power to push the matter of arranging for a loan from the public school fund. Chairman Stack appointed Judge Batts (Chairman of the committee), Mr. Holliday, and Mr. Foster to serve as the special committee authorized.

INSURANCE ON MEN'S GYMNASIUM.—The Board again took up the question of allowing the Athletic Council to share in the proceeds of the insurance policies carried on the Men's Gymnasium, because of the contributions made by the Council to the construction of the building. The question of arranging facilities for basketball during the erection of the Union Gymnasium was discussed informally. Finally the Board, upon motion of Judge Batts, voted to postpone the action on the disposition of the fund until provision by the Athletic Council shall have been made for constructing basketball and a report thereof furnished to the Board of Regents.

At 6:30 P.M. the Board adjourned to meet Friday, May 25, in Austin for a two-day session.

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS
BUDGET FOR 1928-1929

MAIN UNIVERSITY—GENERAL BUDGET
ESTIMATE OF INCOME AND EXPENDITURES, 1928-1929

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Income</th>
<th>1927-28</th>
<th>1928-29</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Legislative Appropriation</td>
<td>$1,047,910</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Income</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration Fees (Long Session)</td>
<td>130,000</td>
<td>130,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory Fees (Long Session)</td>
<td>18,000</td>
<td>18,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration and Laboratory Fees (Summer Session)</td>
<td>25,000</td>
<td>25,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extension Fees (12 months)</td>
<td>15,000</td>
<td>15,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Government</td>
<td>6,000</td>
<td>6,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laura Spellman Rockefeller Memorial Fund for Research in the Social Sciences</td>
<td>$60,000</td>
<td>$60,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Estimated Income, 1928-29</td>
<td>$1,799,910</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Expenditures

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expenditures</th>
<th>1928-29</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>College of Arts and Sciences</td>
<td>$750,140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate School, Office of the Dean</td>
<td>11,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Business Administration</td>
<td>70,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Education</td>
<td>62,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Engineering</td>
<td>109,560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Law</td>
<td>66,750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Pharmacy</td>
<td>16,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer Session</td>
<td>100,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Training for Men</td>
<td>18,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Training for Women</td>
<td>20,970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library</td>
<td>91,940</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Administration</td>
<td>164,876</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stenographic Bureau</td>
<td>36,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Plant</td>
<td>149,835</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Expenses</td>
<td>16,850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Research and Research in the Social Sciences</td>
<td>70,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division of Conservation</td>
<td>40,150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division of Extension</td>
<td>98,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Expenditures, 1928-29</td>
<td>$1,689,186</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Deficit on 1928-29 Operations | $99,276

Estimated Balance, September 1, 1928 | $19,000

Final Balance, August 31, 1929 | $19,724

NOTES OF EXPLANATION

The column headed "1928-29" contains the appropriations made and is the budget column. The other columns is for information.

The words "Graduate Faculty" after the name of a faculty member indicate that he is a voting member of the Graduate Faculty.

All salary appropriations are on a nine months basis unless otherwise specified. All maintenance appropriations are on a twelve months basis unless otherwise noted.

Unless otherwise specified, the two year term of each Adjunct Professor ends August 31, 1929.
APPLIED MATHEMATICS AND ASTRONOMY
A. E. Cooper, Chairman

1927-28 1928-29

Professor (Applied Mathematics); Comptroller
G. E. Calhoun $4,000 (a) $4,000 (a)
Professor (Applied Mathematics)
C. L. Rice 3,600 3,750
Associate Professor (Applied Mathematics)
A. E. Cooper 3,000 3,000
Adjunct Professor (Applied Mathematics)
G. M. Cleveland 2,000 2,000
Tutors and Assistants 1,700 1,700
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months) 150 150
$15,250 $15,400

(a) Also $2,000 as Comptroller; total salary for 12 months, $7,000.

BOTANY AND BACTERIOLOGY
E. G. Tharp, Chairman

1927-28 1928-29

Professor
D. M. Lewis (Graduate Faculty) $4,500 $4,500
Professor (Botany)
J. H. Muchals (Graduate Faculty) 4,000 4,000
F. Nollsttter 4,000 4,000
Associate Professor (Botany); Assistant Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences
E. G. Tharp 3,200 3,600
Associate Professor (Bacteriology)
G. E. Williams 3,000 3,000
Instructor
Marie B. Morrow 2,000 2,000
Tutors and Assistants 2,700 3,500
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months) 6,000 8,000
$27,900 $32,100

CHEMISTRY
E. L. Locks, Chairman

1927-28 1928-29

Professors
Dean of the Graduate School
M. W. Harper (Graduate Faculty) $6,500 $6,500
Professor (Organic Chemistry)
J. H. Bailey (Graduate Faculty) 6,500 6,500
Professor (Physical Chemistry)
Director of the Bureau of Industrial Chemistry
B. F. Schoo (Graduate Faculty) 6,000 6,000
Professor (Pharmaceutical Chemistry)
H. R. Berne 4,250 4,250
Professor
W. A. Feiling 4,000 4,000
Associate Professor
H. E. Locks 3,000 3,000
Instructor
Aldo G. Elliot 1,600 1,600
Curator
20,000 20,000
W. B. Dunlop (12 months) 2,400 2,400
Mechanician
W. L. Benson (12 months) 2,100 2,100
Assistant Mechanician
J. L. Wedge (12 months) 1,440 1,440
Laboratory Assistant
G. Schwangschr 1,440 1,440
J. Riegars (12 months) 1,200 1,200

$48,500 $48,500

CHEMISTRY (Continued)

1927-28 1928-29

Storekeeper Assistant
S. G. Allen (12 months) $1,200 $1,200
T. Knowlin (12 months) 1,200 1,200
H. Williams (12 months) 1,200 1,200
Stenographer-Librarian
Mrs. A. B. Cofflin (12 months) 1,200 1,200
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months) $14,000 $14,400

CLASSICAL LANGUAGES
W. J. Battle, Chairman

1927-28 1928-29

Professor
W. J. Battle (Graduate Faculty) $6,500 $6,500
Professor; Assistant Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences
D. A. Knick 4,000 4,000
Associate Professor; Dean of Women
Ruby J. Terrill (3,750) (a) (3,750) (a)
Associate Professor
Roberta Lavender 3,000 3,000
Adjunct Professor
A. J. Leon 2,400 2,400
Tutors 1,500 1,500
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months) 300 300
$18,000 $18,500

(a) Paid from Student Life Staff Budget.

ECONOMICS AND SOCIOLOGY
M. E. Bankman, Chairman

1927-28 1928-29

Professor (Economics)
W. H. G. Spilsor (Graduate Faculty) $6,500 $6,500
M. T. Miller (Graduate Faculty) 5,500 5,500
M. S. Bankman (Graduate Faculty) 4,500 4,500
W. N. Stocking 4,000 4,000
Professor (Sociology)
W. H. Gettys 4,250 4,250
Associate Professor (Economics)
Royal E. Montgomery 3,400 3,400
C. A. Wiley 3,400 3,400
R. W. Holle 3,400 3,400
Adjunct Professor (Economics)
Ruth A. Allen 3,000 3,000
W. G. Mulier (2,400) (a) 2,400
Adjunct Professor (Sociology)
C. M. Rosenquist 2,400 2,400
Instructor (Economics)
R. A. Cox 2,000 2,000
C. A. Duval 2,000 2,000
Linda Lancaster 1,800 1,800
T. J. Cooley 1,400 1,400

(a) Paid from Laura Spelman Rockefeller Memorial budget.

(b) Absent on leave; this salary paid substitute.
ENGLISH
R. H. Griffith, Chairman

1927-28 1928-29

Professor

T. W. Simonds (Graduate Faculty) $4,600 $4,600

Professor; Associate Director of the
Bureau of Economic Geology (12 months)

R. N. Sellards (Graduate Faculty) (4,600) (4,600) (a)

Professor (Geology and Paleontology)
P. L. Whitney 4,000 4,000

Associate Professor (Geology and
Mineralogy)
P. H. Ballard (3,000) (b) 3,000

GEOLoGY (Continued)

1927-28 1928-29

Adjunct Professor
A. H. deen (Absent on leave) $2,600 ...

L. S. Brown (One Year Only; Substituting for Mr. deen) 2,400 (c) $2,400

Instructor
H. C. Oden 1,900 1,900

T. L. Allen 1,900 1,900

H. H. Oglesby 1,800 1,800

S. C. Surberd 1,600 (d) 1,600

Tutors and Assistants
900 900

Maintenance and Equipment (12 months) $25,100 $25,100

(a) Paid from Bureau of Economic Geology budget.
(b) Absent on leave.
(c) As substitute for Mr. Ballard.
(d) Eight months.

GERMANIC LANGUAGES
J. L. Boyson, Chairman

1927-28 1928-29

Professor
J. L. Boyson (Graduate Faculty) $3,750 $3,750

W. M. Metzenthin (5,750) (a) 5,750

Associate Professor
L. M. Hollander 3,000 3,000

Adjunct Professor
Philipp Selberth (2,400) (b) 2,400

Instructor
Elsie Perlitz 2,400 2,400

J. L. Mehman (Substitute for Mr. Metzenthin) ...

Maintenance and Equipment (12 months) 400 400

$25,150 $25,150

(a) Absent on leave.
(b) Salary for 1926-27.

GOVERNMENT
G. P. Pateyton, Chairman

1927-28 1928-29

Professor
G. P. Pateyton (Graduate Faculty) $4,000 $4,000

Associate Professor
Irwin Stewart 3,200 3,200

P. M. Stewart 3,200 3,200

G. D. Weeks 3,200 3,200

J. L. Mahon (Absent on leave) ... 2,600 2,600

C. A. Timm 2,600 2,600

Adjunct Professor
R. C. Martin 700 (b) 2,400

Instructor
J. A. Burn (1) 1,600 1,600

E. S. Redford 2,000 (b) 2,000

Tutors and Assistants 200 200

Maintenance and Equipment (12 months) $25,080 $25,080

(a) For second semester.
(b) This salary paid another instructor.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Position</th>
<th>1927-28</th>
<th>1928-29</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Professor (American History)</td>
<td>$5,500</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. G. Batzer (Graduate Faculty)</td>
<td>$5,500</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. W. Newall (Graduate Faculty)</td>
<td>$5,500</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professor (Medieval History)</td>
<td>$5,500</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P. Duncan (Graduate Faculty)</td>
<td>$5,500</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professor (Modern European History)</td>
<td>$5,500</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T. W. Risher</td>
<td>$5,500</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professor (Ancient History)</td>
<td>$5,500</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P. M. Marsh (Graduate Faculty)</td>
<td>$5,500</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professor (Latin-American History)</td>
<td>$5,500</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. W. Bennett (Graduate Faculty)</td>
<td>$5,500</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professor (English History)</td>
<td>$5,500</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M. E. Gearing</td>
<td>$5,500</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant Laboratory Assistant</td>
<td>$2,000</td>
<td>$2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mrs. Thena Tullis (Part-time)</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tutors and Assistants</td>
<td>$1,750</td>
<td>$1,750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)</td>
<td>$4,250</td>
<td>$4,250</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Position</th>
<th>1927-28</th>
<th>1928-29</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mrs. Coral Tullis (Part-time)</td>
<td>$2,000</td>
<td>$2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tutors and Assistants</td>
<td>$1,750</td>
<td>$1,750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)</td>
<td>$4,250</td>
<td>$4,250</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Position</th>
<th>1927-28</th>
<th>1928-29</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>$4,500</td>
<td>$4,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M. E. Gearing</td>
<td>$4,500</td>
<td>$4,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>$3,400</td>
<td>$3,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miss C. Winters (Graduate Faculty)</td>
<td>$3,200</td>
<td>$3,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjunct Professor</td>
<td>$2,800</td>
<td>$2,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yuval Rahav</td>
<td>$2,600</td>
<td>$2,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjunct Professor; Business Director of the</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alice Littlefield Dormitory and the Women's</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Building</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rosalia S. Godfrey</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professor (Part-time)</td>
<td>$2,500</td>
<td>$2,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mrs. Helen Spears Sisson</td>
<td>$2,000</td>
<td>$2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertine Collins</td>
<td>$2,000</td>
<td>$2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elizabeth Carallow</td>
<td>$2,000</td>
<td>$2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)</td>
<td>$4,000</td>
<td>$4,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Sales plus</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance of Child Care and Training</td>
<td>$600</td>
<td>$600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Work (12 months)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$35,125</td>
<td>$35,125</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(a) Paid from Dormitory budgets, 12 months basis.
(b) Paid from Cafeteria budget, 12 months basis.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Position</th>
<th>1927-28</th>
<th>1928-29</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Professor (Modern European History)</td>
<td>$5,500</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T. W. Risher</td>
<td>$5,500</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professor (Modern European History)</td>
<td>$5,500</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P. Duncan (Graduate Faculty)</td>
<td>$5,500</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professor (Latin-American History)</td>
<td>$5,500</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. W. Bennett (Graduate Faculty)</td>
<td>$5,500</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professor (English History)</td>
<td>$5,500</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M. E. Gearing</td>
<td>$5,500</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professor (American History)</td>
<td>$5,500</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. G. Batzer (Graduate Faculty)</td>
<td>$5,500</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. W. Newall (Graduate Faculty)</td>
<td>$5,500</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professor (Medieval History)</td>
<td>$5,500</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T. W. Risher</td>
<td>$5,500</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professor (Ancient History)</td>
<td>$5,500</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P. M. Marsh (Graduate Faculty)</td>
<td>$5,500</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professor (Latin-American History)</td>
<td>$5,500</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. W. Bennett (Graduate Faculty)</td>
<td>$5,500</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professor (English History)</td>
<td>$5,500</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M. E. Gearing</td>
<td>$5,500</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant Laboratory Assistant</td>
<td>$2,000</td>
<td>$2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mrs. Thena Tullis (Part-time)</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tutors and Assistants</td>
<td>$1,750</td>
<td>$1,750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)</td>
<td>$4,250</td>
<td>$4,250</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Position</th>
<th>1927-28</th>
<th>1928-29</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mrs. Coral Tullis (Part-time)</td>
<td>$2,000</td>
<td>$2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tutors and Assistants</td>
<td>$1,750</td>
<td>$1,750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)</td>
<td>$4,250</td>
<td>$4,250</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(a) February 1-June 15, 1929.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STUDY</th>
<th>1927-28</th>
<th>1928-29</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYCHOLOGY</td>
<td>1927-28</td>
<td>1928-29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjunct</td>
<td>$3,750</td>
<td>$3,750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>3,000</td>
<td>3,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>2,100</td>
<td>2,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tutors and Assistants</td>
<td>1,900</td>
<td>1,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$17,950</td>
<td>$17,950</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUBLIC SPEAKING</td>
<td>1927-28</td>
<td>1928-29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjunct Professor</td>
<td>$3,500</td>
<td>$3,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>2,400</td>
<td>2,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tutors and Assistants</td>
<td>1,600</td>
<td>1,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)</td>
<td>1,200</td>
<td>1,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$7,795</td>
<td>$8,200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(a) Part-time basis.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PURE MATHEMATICS</td>
<td>1927-28</td>
<td>1928-29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>$5,500</td>
<td>$5,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjunct Professor</td>
<td>3,750</td>
<td>3,750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>2,600</td>
<td>2,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tutors and Assistants</td>
<td>2,600</td>
<td>2,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)</td>
<td>2,600</td>
<td>2,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$8,475</td>
<td>$8,875</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(a) Absent on leave.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROMANCE LANGUAGES</td>
<td>1927-28</td>
<td>1928-29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>$5,600</td>
<td>$6,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>4,500</td>
<td>4,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>3,750</td>
<td>3,750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)</td>
<td>3,750</td>
<td>3,750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$15,650</td>
<td>$16,750</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(a) Expended for Tutors and Assistants.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### OFFICE OF THE DEAN

#### (12 months)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Position</th>
<th>1927-28</th>
<th>1928-29</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Secretary</td>
<td>$2,800</td>
<td>$1,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F. Grace Hill</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant Secretary</td>
<td>$1,462</td>
<td>$1,462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mrs. Annis Mas Clement (9 months)</td>
<td>$900</td>
<td>$900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office and Traveling Expenses</td>
<td>$2,587.50</td>
<td>$2,587.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### GRADUATE SCHOOL

#### OFFICE OF THE DEAN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Position</th>
<th>1927-28</th>
<th>1928-29</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Secretary to the Dean</td>
<td>$1,462</td>
<td>$1,462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frances Little</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office and Traveling Expenses</td>
<td>$2,587.50</td>
<td>$2,587.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fellowships and Scholarships</td>
<td>4,500</td>
<td>4,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research Work and Publications</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research in Botany (Under Dept. of Botany)</td>
<td>3,000</td>
<td>3,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transcribing Historical Documents (Under Dept. of History)</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$2,587.50</td>
<td>$2,587.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SCHOOL OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Position</th>
<th>1927-28</th>
<th>1928-29</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Professor, Dean of the School of Business Administration</td>
<td>$6,600</td>
<td>$6,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. A. Fitzgerald (12 months)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professor (Accounting)</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G. K. Newlove</td>
<td>$3,200</td>
<td>(a) $6,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professor; Director of the Bureau of Business Research</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. B. Cox (Graduate Faculty)</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professor E. W. Millinanes</td>
<td>(5,000)</td>
<td>(b) 5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professor (Statistics)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M. J. B. S. Reid (Half-time, 12 months)</td>
<td>(c) 3,000</td>
<td>(c) 3,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professor (Marketing)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professor (Accounting)</td>
<td>$4,000</td>
<td>$4,250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. F. Loy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>$4,250</td>
<td>$4,250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. G. Winston</td>
<td>$4,250</td>
<td>$4,250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Professor (Statistics); Secretary of the Board of Regents; Statistician to the President</td>
<td>$3,600</td>
<td>$3,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. D. Simmons</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>$3,600</td>
<td>$3,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. W. Tract</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjunct Professor</td>
<td>$3,600</td>
<td>$3,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. D. H. Hibbink (Absent on leave)</td>
<td>$2,600</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G. A. Reck</td>
<td>$2,600</td>
<td>$2,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G. A. Smith</td>
<td>$2,500</td>
<td>$2,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Substitute for Mr. Hibbink)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florence M. Stuller</td>
<td>$2,400</td>
<td>$2,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. P. Merritt</td>
<td>$2,400</td>
<td>$2,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>$2,400</td>
<td>$2,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. P. Boyd</td>
<td>$2,300</td>
<td>$2,300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L. G. Blackstock</td>
<td>$2,900</td>
<td>$2,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretary to the Dean</td>
<td>$1,800</td>
<td>$1,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Katherine Bramlette (12 months)</td>
<td>$1,600</td>
<td>$1,600</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Position</th>
<th>1927-28</th>
<th>1928-29</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tutors and Assistants</td>
<td>$3,700</td>
<td>$2,700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(a) This salary paid temporary appointment.

(b) Absent on leave. $2,200 of this amount transferred to budget of the School of Law, which carried on Mr. Millinanes' courses.

(c) Includes $25,000 as Statistician of the Bureau of Business Research; total salary for 12 months, $4,600.

(d) Budgeted but not filled.

(e) Includes $200 paid part-time instructors in Cotton Classing.

### SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Position</th>
<th>1927-28</th>
<th>1928-29</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Professor (Secondary Education)</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. L. Henderson (Graduate Faculty)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjunct Professor</td>
<td>$2,600</td>
<td>$2,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clara M. Parker</td>
<td>$2,600</td>
<td>$2,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. L. Nelson</td>
<td>$2,600</td>
<td>$2,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjunct Professor (Elementary Education)</td>
<td>$2,600</td>
<td>$2,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mrs. Marjorie Martin</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Lecturer)</td>
<td>$1,200 (a)</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistants</td>
<td>$400</td>
<td>$400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)</td>
<td>$3,000</td>
<td>$3,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(a) As Lecturer for second semester, substituting for Dr. Arwood, of the Department of The History and Philosophy of Education.

### EDUCATIONAL ADMINISTRATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Position</th>
<th>1927-28</th>
<th>1928-29</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Professor (Emeritus): Dean Emeritus of the School of Education</td>
<td>$3,600</td>
<td>$3,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. O. S. Buxton (Graduate Faculty)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professor: Dean of the School of Education</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. H. Pittenger (Graduate Faculty)</td>
<td>$6,500</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
<td>$4,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F. G. Ayer (Graduate Faculty)</td>
<td>$200</td>
<td>$200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)</td>
<td>$3,000</td>
<td>$3,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Position</th>
<th>1927-28</th>
<th>1928-29</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>$4,600</td>
<td>$4,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. T. Gray (Graduate Faculty)</td>
<td>$3,750</td>
<td>$3,750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. T. Mannell (a)</td>
<td>$3,400</td>
<td>$3,750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Helen L. Koch</td>
<td>$2,600</td>
<td>$2,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjunct Professor</td>
<td>$2,600</td>
<td>$2,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. J. Adams</td>
<td>$1,800 (b)</td>
<td>$2,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjunct Professor</td>
<td>$2,600</td>
<td>$2,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. E. Cook</td>
<td>$1,800 (b)</td>
<td>$2,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tutors and assistants</td>
<td>$3,000</td>
<td>$3,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY (Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1927-28</th>
<th>1928-29</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)</td>
<td>$ 575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Assistance to Dr. Koch</td>
<td>$ 260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$ 2,835</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(a) At rate of $3,000 beginning of second semester.
(b) This salary paid substitute for Mr. Douglas, absent on leave.

### HISTORICAL AND PHILOSOPHY OF EDUCATION

**Professor**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1927-28</th>
<th>1928-29</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F. Eby</td>
<td>$6,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G. P. Arrowood</td>
<td>4,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. F. Ledlow</td>
<td>2,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)</td>
<td>$9,200</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PHYSICAL EDUCATION

**Professor**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1927-28</th>
<th>1928-29</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D. K. Brace</td>
<td>$4,250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>$1,150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)</td>
<td>$6,250</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### RURAL EDUCATION

**Associate Professor**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1927-28</th>
<th>1928-29</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Annie Webb Blanton</td>
<td>$3,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)</td>
<td>$2,300 (a)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(a) Includes $50 for a Rural Education Conference.

### OFFICE OF THE DEAN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1927-28</th>
<th>1928-29</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Secretary to the Dean</td>
<td>$1,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilma Ervin</td>
<td>$1,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)</td>
<td>$200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$2,600</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### COLLEGE OF ARCHITECTURE

**Chairman**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1927-28</th>
<th>1928-29</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>$6,400 (a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>3,600 (b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Professor (Architectural Design and Architectural History)</td>
<td>2,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Professor (Freehand Drawing and Painting)</td>
<td>3,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Professor; Supervising Architect</td>
<td>1,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Librarian</td>
<td>600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tutors and Assistants</td>
<td>400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)</td>
<td>$548</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Equipment</td>
<td>$19,073</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(a) Paid Wright and McAlary.
(b) From June 15, 1928-August 31, 1928 on the staff of the Supervising Architect at $400 a month.

### COLLEGE OF CIVIL ENGINEERING

**Chairman**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1927-28</th>
<th>1928-29</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Professor; Dean of the College of Engineering (12 months)</td>
<td>$6,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professor; Assistant Dean of the College of Engineering</td>
<td>4,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professor (Highway Engineering)</td>
<td>4,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professor; Director of the Bureau of Engineering Research</td>
<td>4,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>2,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjunct Professor</td>
<td>2,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tutors and Assistants</td>
<td>800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)</td>
<td>$25,100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### COLLEGE OF READING

**Chairman**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1927-28</th>
<th>1928-29</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>$5,760</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. E. Rowe</td>
<td>2,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjunct Professor</td>
<td>400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistants</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)</td>
<td>$7,450</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(a) For two months.
## Electrical Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Position</th>
<th>1927-28</th>
<th>1928-29</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>$6,500</td>
<td>$7,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>$3,000</td>
<td>$3,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>$1,500</td>
<td>$1,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tutors and Assistants</td>
<td>$700</td>
<td>$700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)</td>
<td>$31,800</td>
<td>$31,800</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Mechanical Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Position</th>
<th>1927-28</th>
<th>1928-29</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>$4,000</td>
<td>$4,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjunct Professor</td>
<td>$2,000</td>
<td>$2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)</td>
<td>$3,000</td>
<td>$3,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Office of the Dean

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Position</th>
<th>1927-28</th>
<th>1928-29</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Secretary to the Dean</td>
<td>$1,600</td>
<td>$1,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Librarian-Translator</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)</td>
<td>$300</td>
<td>$300</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## School of Law

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Position</th>
<th>1927-28</th>
<th>1928-29</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>$6,500</td>
<td>$6,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tutors and Assistants</td>
<td>$4,000</td>
<td>$4,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)</td>
<td>$3,000</td>
<td>$3,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## School of Pharmacy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Position</th>
<th>1927-28</th>
<th>1928-29</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>$4,600</td>
<td>$4,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>$3,400</td>
<td>$3,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>$2,600</td>
<td>$2,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)</td>
<td>$3,700</td>
<td>$3,700</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Physical Training for Men

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Position</th>
<th>1927-28</th>
<th>1928-29</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Associate Professor; Director</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)</td>
<td>$3,000</td>
<td>$3,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
APR 9 1928

PHYSICAL TRAILING FOR LIBRUM (Continued)

1927-28 1928-29
Secretary
Mrs. Jennie E. Schaefer (12 months) $1,600 $1,600

Pianist
Elizabeth Baker 1,100 1,100

Assistants 1,100 1,100

1,125 1,125

Mention and Equipment (12 months) $25,400 $26,075

LIBRARY
(12 months)

Librarian
E. W. Winkler (with vote) $3,600 $3,600

Supervisor of Loans
(2,400) (a) 2,400

Loan Assistant
Lorena May Baker 1,800 1,800

Dorothy Davis 1,500 1,500

O. B. Casey 1,500 1,500

E. C. Cozart 1,000 1,000

T. F. Weiss 1,000 1,000

Robert Williford 900 900

[Supervisor of Reading Rooms] 900 ***

Reference Librarian
Annie Hill 2,000 2,000

Mrs. Roberta D. Stewart 1,800 1,800

Head Cataloguer
Mary Goff 2,200 2,200

Cataloguer
Hammie Sanders 1,800 1,800

Athol Yager 1,120 1,120

(1,440) (a) 1,440

Typist
Ruth Wilson 1,200 1,200

Alice Mayer 720 720

Supervisor of Orders
W. N. Daniels 2,200 2,200

Supervisor of Accessions and Bookkeeper
Mrs. Charles Stephenson 2,000 2,000

Orders and Accessions Assistant
Levinia Carr 1,200 1,200

Mrs. Fred Benton 1,080 1,080

Supervisor of Serials
Mrs. Margaret Williford 1,650 (b) 1,600

Serials and Bindings Assistant
E. C. Kuehne 1,180 (c) 1,180

Supervisor of Newspaper Collections
R. B. Delaney 1,500 1,500

Newspaper Collection Assistant
Mrs. William Krueger 1,063 1,060

Latin-American Librarian
G. E. Castaneda 2,400 2,400

Swedish Librarian
Pamie Harford 2,400 2,400

Education Library Assistant
(1,133.30) 1,000

Archivist in History
Mrs. Nettie A. Hatcher 2,400 2,400

Winnie Allen 1,500 1,500

Pages 4,790 4,790

Law Library Assistants
B. T. Miller 1,500 1,500

Law Library Assistants 600 600

1927-28 1928-29

Office of the President
(12 months)

President: Professor of Applied Mathematics and Astronomy
E. V. Benedict $10,000 $10,000

Secretary to the President
Mrs. Dorothy Baird 2,200 2,200

Assistant to the Secretary
Wrenn Libraries 1,800 1,800

Office and Traveling Expenses
1,200 1,200

Neglect Incidents
480 480

(Statistical Assistant) $15,500 $15,500

Office of the Registrar
(12 months)

Registrar: Assistant Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences
E. J. Mathews (with vote) $4,800 $4,800

Secretary to the Registrar
Gertrude Heat 1,600 1,600

Assistant Registrar
Elsie P. Little 2,000 (a) 2,400

Assistant to the Registrar
Ethel Dunning 1,800 1,800

Dorothy Carrington 1,300 (b) 1,300

Editor of Official Publications
2,200 2,200

Librarian
Evelyn Hecht 1,300 1,300

Examiner 1,800 1,800

Winfred Hoss 1,600 1,600

Statistics
Eula A. Eagle 1,600 1,600

Recorder
Carolyn Reeser 1,500 1,500

3,852.46 3,852.46

Clerical Assistants
10,600 10,600

Clerical Assistants
10,600 10,600

(a) Due to ill health, Miss Little was on a part-time basis for a portion of the year and drew a corresponding rate of pay. The balance of her salary was used for clerical assistants.

(b) This salary paid another person.
PUBLICITY [Continued]
1927-28 1928-29
Secretary $1,500 $1,500
Sarah Hamilton
Clippers $2,376 $2,376
Maintenance and Equipment 4,000 4,000
Daily Texan for High Schools 1,000 1,000
$31,676 $31,676
* If the receipts from the clipping service do not equal the amount
budgeted, the balance will be paid from the General Fund. Likewise,
any excess of receipts over the amount of this budget will revert
to the General Fund.

TEACHERS APPOINTMENT COMMITTEE*
(12 months)
1927-28 1928-29
Secretary to the Committee $2,400 $2,400
Miriam Dozier
Maintenance and Equipment $2,700 $2,700
* If the receipts from teacher registration fees do not equal the
amount budgeted, the balance will be paid from the General Fund.
Likewise, any excess of receipts over the amount of this budget
will revert to the General Fund.

OFFICE OF THE AUDITOR
(12 months)
1927-28 1928-29
Auditor $24,800 $24,800
W. B. Lang
Assistant Auditor $3,000 $3,000
E. R. Cormwell
Bookkeeper $2,100 $2,100
E. R. Studer
Assistant to the Auditor $1,800 $1,800
Bessie M. Sheldon
Assistant Bookkeeper* $1,600 $1,600
Mrs. Ela Jordan
General Clerk $1,500 $1,500
Laura G. Hunter
Office Expenses $800 $800
Clerical Assistants $1,000 $1,000
Annual Audit $18,300 $18,300

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER
(12 months)
1927-28 1928-29
Comptroller $6,000 (a) $6,000 (a)
J. W. Calhoun
Assistant to the Comptroller: $2,000 $2,000
Purchasing Agent
G. J. Stephens
Secretary $1,000 $1,000
Eugene Moore
Maintenance and Equipment $7,000 $7,000
(a) Also $4,000 as Professor of Applied Mathematics; total salary
for 12 months, $7,000.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Position</th>
<th>1927-28</th>
<th>1928-29</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Stenographers</td>
<td>$17,500</td>
<td>$17,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Messengers</td>
<td>1,500</td>
<td>1,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance and Equipment</td>
<td>17,000</td>
<td>17,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$36,500</td>
<td>$36,500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PHYSICAL PLANT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Position</th>
<th>1927-28</th>
<th>1928-29</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Campus Foreman</td>
<td>$1,800</td>
<td>$1,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. B. Beck</td>
<td>2,200</td>
<td>2,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineer of the Power Plant</td>
<td>1,500</td>
<td>1,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harry Ashton</td>
<td>1,800</td>
<td>2,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curator of Buildings</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. M. Denton</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locksmith and Projection Machine Operator</td>
<td>272 (a)</td>
<td>276 (b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buildings and Janitors' Supplies</td>
<td>6,000</td>
<td>6,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Plant Maintenance and Equipment</td>
<td>7,500</td>
<td>7,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electric Lights</td>
<td>7,000</td>
<td>7,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuel</td>
<td>27,500</td>
<td>27,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furniture, Furnishings, and Office Equipment</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gas</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance</td>
<td>22,100</td>
<td>22,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power for Machinery</td>
<td>1,500</td>
<td>1,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powerhouse Supplies</td>
<td>1,500</td>
<td>1,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>President's Home</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water</td>
<td>2,500</td>
<td>2,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$649,582</td>
<td>$649,582</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*The little Campus Physical Plant budget has been merged into this budget.
(a) Also $5,000 as Mechanician in Physics; total salary for 12 months, $6,072.
(b) Also $5,000 as Mechanician in Physics; total salary for 12 months, $6,075.

**GENERAL EXPENSES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Position</th>
<th>1927-28</th>
<th>1928-29</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Commencement</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diplomas</td>
<td>3,000</td>
<td>3,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty Expense</td>
<td>4,000</td>
<td>4,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institutional Membership Dues</td>
<td>600</td>
<td>600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publications, General</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Lectures</td>
<td>1,200*</td>
<td>1,200*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southwestern Political Science Quarterly</td>
<td>1,500</td>
<td>1,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students' Use of English</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas Folklore Society</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas State Historical Association</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Students Handbook)</td>
<td>68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$16,410</td>
<td>$16,410</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Exclusive of the Summer Session.
BUREAU OF ECONOMIC GEOLOGY

12 months

Director
J. A. Udden (with vote)

Assistant Director, Professor of Geology
E. H. Sellards (Graduate Faculty)

Geologist
J. T. Lonsdale

Assistant Geologist
W. S. Adkins

Curator

800

800

Lella Oe Lambert

1,500

1,500

Maintenance and Equipment (plus bulletin sales)

$6,149.86

$5,000

$28,099.86

$25,950

(a) Under Department of Geology.

BUREAU OF ENGINEERING RESEARCH

12 months

S. P. Finch, Director

Testing Engineer; Assistant Director
H. R. Thomas

$3,000

$3,000

Assistant Testing Engineer
G. A. Parkinson

2,100

2,100

Headlight Engineer
L. L. Ates

1,500

1,500

Maintenance and Equipment

$1,000

$1,000

$7,600

$7,600

BUREAU OF INDUSTRIAL CHEMISTRY

12 months

E. P. Schoch, Professor of Physical Chemistry, Director

Chemist
J. B. Stullman

$2,200

$2,200

Ceramic Engineer; Secretary of the Station
A. D. Potter (9 months)

2,200

2,200

Maintenance and Equipment

$4,800

$4,800

DIVISION OF EXTENSION

12 months unless otherwise specified

DEAN'S OFFICE

1927-28 1928-29

Professor of Education; Dean of the Division of Extension
E. H. Sellards (with vote)

$6,500

$6,500

Secretaries
Mrs. Olivia Knox

1,800

1,800

DEAN'S OFFICE (Continued)

1927-28 1928-29

Associate Professor of Education; Director of School Inquiries
B. C. Colby (8 months)

$5,600

$5,600

Lecturer on Rural Education
Amanda Stoltzfus

$2,400

(a) $2,400

Stenographer

1,200

1,200

School Inquiries

500

500

Maintenance and Equipment

$4,000

$4,000

$17,600

$20,000

(a) Budgeted but not used, due to Miss Stoltzfus' illness.

EXTENSION TEACHING BUREAU

1927-28 1928-29

Professor of Education; Director of Extension Teaching Bureau
J. C. Marberry (9 months)

$3,750

$3,750

Registrar of the Bureau
Julia B. Vance

2,200

2,200

Assistant Registrar
Rowena Spessard

1,700

1,700

Recorder
Mary F. Davis

1,000

1,000

Statistician
M. Lucille Wills

1,200

(a) 1,200

Correspondent
Mabel Vance

1,200

1,200

Assistant

600

600

Correspondence Instruction for World War Veterans

5,000

5,000

Maintenance and Equipment

5,000

5,000

Extension Teaching Centers

1,000

1,000

Extension Teaching Center fees plus

$20,650

$20,650

(a) This amount paid to another person.

INDUSTRIAL TEACHER-TRAINING BUREAU

1927-28 1928-29

Chief of the Bureau
Laura Murray

$5,300

$5,300

Teacher-Trainer
M. M. Biggley

2,200

2,200

Maintenance and Equipment

1,200

1,200

$4,800

$4,800

INTERSCHOLASTIC LEAGUE BUREAU

1927-28 1928-29

Chief of the Bureau (10 months)
Ray Bedikian (with vote)

$4,000

$4,000

Athletic Director

3,000

3,000

Secretary of the League
Willie L. Thompson

1,600

1,600

Stenographer

1,200

1,200

Assistant

600

600

Assistant to Classify Flowers

5,000

5,000

Maintenance and Equipment (in addition to bulletin sales)

$14,650

$14,650
NUTRITION AND HEALTH
EDUCATION BUREAU

Chief of the Bureau (10 months) 1927-28 1928-29
Jeanne M. Pinckney $2,600 $2,600

Lecturer (10 months) $2,500 $2,500
Susanna Schenmayer
Ruth Bell $2,000 $2,000

Stenographer
L. Farmer (Part-time) 600 600

Maintenance and Equipment (plus demonstration fees) 3,000 3,000
$10,400 $10,400

PACKAGE LOAN LIBRARY BUREAU

Chief of the Bureau 1927-28 1928-29
LeNolr Dunnitt $2,400 $2,400

Assistant to the Chief $1,700 $1,700
Mary Lula Barrett

Reference Assistant 1,500 1,500
George Reid

Assistant 1,400 1,400
Nanie Roberts

Assistant 1,300 1,300
Joan D. Campbell

Mrs. Reese Wilson (3/4 time) 1,200 1,200

Record Assistant
Mrs. Lula M. Primo 1,100 1,100

Reader
Mrs. Nell Johnston 300 300

Secretaries
Lila Moore 2,200 2,200

Maintenance and Equipment 1,400 1,400
$15,000 $15,000

VISUAL INSTRUCTION BUREAU

Chief of the Bureau 1927-28 1928-29
Mrs. Charles Joe Moore $2,100 $2,100

Librarian
Ruth McMillan 1,500 1,500

Secretary
Hilda Widen 1,500 1,500

Assistants
1,600 1,600

Maintenance and Equipment 1,600 1,600
$8,900 $8,900

UNIVERSITY BUILDING FUND, 1928-29

ESTIMATED INCOME AND EXPENDITURES

BALANCE, SEPTEMBER 1, 1927 $256,920

ESTIMATED INCOME, 1927-28 $22,686
Interest on State Bonds $22,686
Interest on United States Bonds 240,000
Interest on Land Notes 800
Grazing Leases 220,000
Grain Leases 50,000
Campus Extension Real Estate Rentals 40,000
Braeckendridge Real Estate Rentals 8,000
Total Estimated Income, 1927-28 $565,186

LESS DEFICIT, SEPTEMBER 1, 1928 $56,728

TOTAL AVAILABLE FOR 1928-29 $508,458

TOTAL AVAILABLE FOR NEW CONSTRUCTION IN 1928-29 $505,474

UNIVERSITY BUILDING FUND, 1928-29

ESTIMATED DECREASE, SEPTEMBER 1, 1928 $56,728

TOTAL AVAILABLE FOR 1928-29 $508,458

ESTIMATED DEFICIT, SEPTEMBER 1, 1928 $505,474

HYCROPS
March 31, 1928

BOARD OF REGENTS
(12 months)
1927-28 1928-29
Traveling Expenses $25,000 $25,000

COMMITMENTS, 1927-28 (TO MARCH 31, 1928)

Improvements, Old Blind Institute 1,376
Littlefield Dormitory 90,625
New Power Plant 440,112
Steam Tunnel 25,065
Building Repairs 23,071
Campus Equipment and Betterments 1,654
Mechanical Engineering Buildings 70,617
New Clark Field 50,000
Refitting Heating Plant for Press 7,500
Regents Traveling Expense 1,000
Land Agent's Salary and Expense 2,300
Physical Plant Upkeep 51,679
Oil Field Expense 37,500
B. E. L. Saner Fee in Oil Suit 8,000
Architect's Commission and Expense 10,000
Real Estate Rental Expense 12,500
Ex-Students' Union Building 750
Steam Tunnel Extension (Approximate) 50,000
Ernst & Ernst Oil Audit Fee 12,626
Allot Littlefield Dormitory Elevator 3,186
Removing House from Best to Texon 1,000
$905,474

COMMITMENTS, 1927-28 (LIKELY TO BE MADE)

Moving Mechanical Engineering Shops 4,000

TOTAL COMMITMENTS, 1927-28 $512,828

ESTIMATED DEFICIT, SEPTEMBER 1, 1928 $59,728

ESTIMATED INCOME, 1928-29

Interest on State Bonds $22,686
Interest on United States Bonds 225,000
Interest on Land Notes 800
Grazing Leases 220,000
Mineral Leases 50,000
Campus Extension Real Estate Rentals 40,000
Braeckendridge Real Estate Rentals 8,000
Total Estimated Income, 1928-29 $662,186

LESS DEFICIT, SEPTEMBER 1, 1928

TOTAL AVAILABLE FOR 1928-29 $605,474

LESS: Regents' Traveling Expense 3,000
Land Agent's Budget 2,300
Physical Plant Upkeep 42,500
Oil Field Expense 50,000
TOTAL AVAILABLE FOR NEW CONSTRUCTION IN 1928-29 $505,474
LAND AGENT
(12 months)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1927-28</th>
<th>1928-29</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Land Agent</td>
<td>$1,800</td>
<td>$1,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. E. L. Samer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expenses</td>
<td>$600</td>
<td>$600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$2,400</td>
<td>$2,400</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PHYSICAL PLANT UPKEEP
(12 months)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Supervising Architect</th>
<th>1927-28</th>
<th>1928-29</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R. L. White (Half-time)</td>
<td>$2,400</td>
<td>$2,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Superintendent of Construction</td>
<td>$3,600</td>
<td>$3,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Draftsmen</td>
<td>***</td>
<td>900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. W. Dornberger</td>
<td>$2,600</td>
<td>$2,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant Draftsman (Designer)</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(S. C. P. Vosper) (June 15-August 31)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plumber and Electrician</td>
<td>$2,000</td>
<td>$2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. L. Margroves</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant Plumber and Electrician</td>
<td>$1,700</td>
<td>$1,700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. W. Eastland</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Painter</td>
<td>$1,700</td>
<td>1,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L. F. Hill</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shop Foreman</td>
<td>$2,500</td>
<td>$2,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shop Carpenter</td>
<td>$2,200</td>
<td>$2,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repair Foreman</td>
<td>$1,900</td>
<td>$1,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. A. Robertson</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repair</td>
<td>$14,000</td>
<td>5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Settletment</td>
<td>000</td>
<td>000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expenses of Supervising Architect</td>
<td>$45,500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$14,000</td>
<td>$14,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

OIL FIELD EXPENSE
(12 months)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Supervisor</th>
<th>1927-28</th>
<th>1928-29</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E. J. Compton</td>
<td>$2,900</td>
<td>$3,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Gauger</td>
<td>2,200</td>
<td>3,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles Christian</td>
<td>$2,200</td>
<td>$2,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Head Gauger</td>
<td>$2,200</td>
<td>$2,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. W. Colton</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gaugers</td>
<td>000</td>
<td>000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>000</td>
<td>000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ernst &amp; Ernst, Full-time Auditors</td>
<td>10,800</td>
<td>10,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ernst &amp; Ernst Special Audit Service, as provided by contract</td>
<td>14,861</td>
<td>10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto and other Expenses</td>
<td>10,452</td>
<td>16,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$49,776</td>
<td>$50,380</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SELF-SUPPORTING INSTITUTIONS

UNIVERSITY CAFETERIA, 1928-29

INCOME

Estimated Income | $65,000

UNIVERSITY CAFETERIA, 1928-29 (Continued)

EXPENDITURES

Food | $32,500

Operating Expenses:
- Director: Lecturer in Home Economics, Anna E. Jansen
- Assistant Director, Mrs. Eva Tirrell
- Head Cook ($110 a month)
- Assistant Cook ($100 a month)
- Baker ($100 a month)
- Pot Washer
- Salad Maid
- Dining Room Maid
- Student Labor
- Telephone
- Gas
- Laundry
- Ice
- Light
- Water
- Repairs
- Equipment
- Miscellaneous

Total Expenditures | $55,000
Unappropriated | $6,912

ALICE LITTLEFIELD DORMITORY, 1928-29

INCOME

Rooms: Long Session | $13,176
Summer Session | $2,196
Total Estimated Income | $15,372

EXPENDITURES

Salaries (12 months):
- Social Director: Martha G. Lockett
- Assistant Social Director, Marian Nichols
- Business Director: Adjunct Professor of Home Economics, Rosalie Godfrey
- Business Secretary, Mrs. A. O. Nabors

Wages:
- Telephone Operator
- Head Maid
- House Maid
- Parlor Maid
- Bathroom Maid
- House Porter
- Yard Man
- Head Cook
- Second Cook
- Baker
- Dining Room Maid
- Head Kitchen Porter
- Second Kitchen Porter
- Dining Room Girl (Student)

Total Salaries and Wages | $60,581

Unappropriated | $6,912

Balance Unappropriated | $53,669

(a) Also $600 as Business Director of the Women's Building.
(b) Also $600 as Business Secretary of the Women's Building.

Total salary for 12 months, $3,000.
WOMAN'S BUILDING, 1928-29

INCOME

| Rooms | $10,465 |
| Board | 24,786 |
| Total Estimated Income | $35,251 |

EXPENDITURES

Salaries (12 months):
- Social Director and Assistant Social Director: 2,800
- Business Director: Adjunct Professor of Home Economics: 600 (a)
- Resident Business Director: Elizabeth H. Brookshire: 1,200
- Business Secretary: Mrs. A. O. Nabors: 360 (b)

Wages:
- Parlor Maid: 460
- House Maid: 450
- Porter: 460
- Chef: 1,266
- Second Cook: 600
- Kitchen Helper: 390
- Kitchen Maid: 340

Total Salaries and Wages: 6,060

Maintenance: 6,761

Refunds: 200

Interest on $12,000: 720

Repayment of Principal (1/12): 1,000

Total Expenditures: 34,161

Balance Unappropriated: $1,317

(a) Also $2,400 as Business Director of the Alice Littlefield Dormitory; total salary for 12 months, $1,040.

(b) Also $720 as Business Secretary of the Alice Littlefield Dormitory; total salary for 12 months, $1,080.

LITTLE CAMPUS DORMITORY, 1928-29

INCOME

| Long Session | $15,000 |
| Summer Session | 800 |
| Total Estimated Income | $15,800 |

EXPENDITURES

Manager: 900

Janitors: 1,600

Laundry: 500

Supplies: 600

Phones: 120

Water, Light, Fuel, and Ice: 3,400

Balance Unappropriated: $1,170

UNIVERSITY PRESS, 1928-29

INCOME

Estimated: $68,000

UNIVERSITY PRESS, 1928-29 (Continued)

EXPENDITURES

Manager (monthly basis), E. C. Wright: 3,450

Foreman (monthly basis): 2,700

Linotype Operators (6): 13,350

Printers (4): 5,750

Hand Pressmen (monthly basis): 2,620

Pressmen (2) and Feeders (3): 5,826

Head Binderyman (monthly basis): 2,920

Binderymen (2): 2,688

Binderywoman (1): 2,180

Janitor (Half-time): 460

Maintenance and Equipment: 24,000

Total Expenditures: 95,786

Balance Unappropriated: $2,664

UNIVERSITY WORKSHOP, 1928-29

INCOME

All Items: 7,000

EXPENDITURES

Maintenance and Equipment: 8,040

Balance Unappropriated: 2,760

REAL ESTATE RENTALS, 1928-29

INCOME

Estimated: 50,000

EXPENDITURES

Salaries (12 months):
- Rental Agent, I. P. Lockridge: 3,000 (a)
- Plumber, V. H. Wolf: 1,200
- Carpenter, W. D. Faubion: 1,800

Total Salaries: 6,000

Maintenance and Equipment: 37,880

Total Expenditures: 43,880

Balance Unappropriated: 12,100

(a) Mr. Lockridge's compensation is 5% of the rentals. This figure is an estimate.

NURSERY SCHOOL, 1928-29

INCOME

Gift of Texas Public Health Association: 5,000

EXPENDITURES

Instructor, Helen Streit (9 months): 2,800

Nurse, Bell Freund (10 months): 1,000

Maid: 400

Child Care and Training Expert: 1,000

Balance Unappropriated: 1,000

None
MEDICAL BRANCH

SUMMARY OF INCOME AND EXPENSES, 1928-1929

Income

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>1928-29</th>
<th>1929-30</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Legislative Appropriation</td>
<td>$232,085</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration and Laboratory Fees</td>
<td>18,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Estimated Income, 1928-29</td>
<td>$244,085</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Expenditures

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department</th>
<th>1928-29</th>
<th>1929-30</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>School of Medicine</td>
<td>$182,905</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Nursing</td>
<td>12,650</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library</td>
<td>7,820</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administration</td>
<td>11,600</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Room</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Expenses</td>
<td>1,400</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Plant</td>
<td>30,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Expenditures, 1928-29</td>
<td>$250,625</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Deficit on 1928-29 Operations | $6,740     |

Estimated Balance, September 1, 1928 | $12,150    |

Estimated Balance, August 31, 1929 | $5,410     |

SCHOOL OF MEDICINE

ANATOMY

(Fundamental)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Position</th>
<th>1927-28</th>
<th>1928-29</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Professor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William Reilly (Full-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. O. Knight (Full-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Felix L. Butte (Full-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. W. Crawford (Full-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technician</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. B. Boesner (Full-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory Assistant</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David Nixon (Full-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory Attendant</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-1/2 months</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance and Equipment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Histology and Embryology)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Histology and Embryology)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technician</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Histology and Embryology)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cornelia Loomis (Full-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance and Equipment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Histology and Embryology)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Total                      | $23,000   | $25,900   |

(a) Paid from fund for janitors and laboratory attendants.
(b) Eleven months; annual rate, $1,500.

BACTERIOLOGY AND PREVENTIVE MEDICINE

(Fundamental)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Position</th>
<th>1927-28</th>
<th>1928-29</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Professor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. B. Sharp (Full-time)</td>
<td>$4,500</td>
<td>$4,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instrucor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anna M. Carroll (Full-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>technician</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virgil Shillam (Full-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory Attendant</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Part-time, 8-1/2 months)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance and Equipment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Total                      | $10,275   | $13,655   |

BIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY

(Fundamental)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Position</th>
<th>1927-28</th>
<th>1928-29</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Professor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. K. Hendrix (Full-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mayer Bodansky (Full-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjunct Professor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marion Pay (Full-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance and Equipment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Total                      | $14,350   | $16,250   |

(a) Absent on leave second half of the year.

PATHOLOGY

(Fundamental)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Position</th>
<th>1927-28</th>
<th>1928-29</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Professor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. T. Dawson (Full-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instrucor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. B. Smith (Full-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technician</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mrs. L. A. Stallings</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory Attendant</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Part-time, 8-1/2 months)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance and Equipment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Total                      | $19,820   | $19,820   |

(a) Salary of Dr. Hartin (resigned) as Professor and Dean.
(b) Paid from fund for janitors and laboratory attendants.

PHARMACOLOGY

(Fundamental)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Position</th>
<th>1927-28</th>
<th>1928-29</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Professor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. T. Dawson (Full-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instrucor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oscar Bodansky (Full-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance and Equipment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Total                      | $8,500    | $8,500    |
### PHYSIOLOGY (Fundamental)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Position</th>
<th>1927-28</th>
<th>1928-29</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>$4,500</td>
<td>$4,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>$2,400</td>
<td>$3,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjunct Professor</td>
<td>$2,400</td>
<td>$1,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance and Equipment</td>
<td>$11,700</td>
<td>$12,200</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(a) Salary paid Mr. Gray, resigned.
(b) Full-time basis.

### DERMATOLOGY AND SYMPHILIOLOGY (Clinical)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Position</th>
<th>1927-28</th>
<th>1928-29</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>$1,900</td>
<td>$1,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>700</td>
<td>900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance and Equipment</td>
<td>$2,300</td>
<td>$2,200</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(a) This sum made up as follows: Dr. Crutcherfield, $500; Dr. Spiller, $1,400. Dr. Spiller's present annual rate is $1,800.
(b) For 10 months; annual rate, $900.

### DISEASES OF CHILDREN (Clinical)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Position</th>
<th>1927-28</th>
<th>1928-29</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>$2,000</td>
<td>$2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance and Equipment</td>
<td>$3,400</td>
<td>$3,400</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### NEUROLOGY AND PSYCHIATRY (Clinical)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Position</th>
<th>1927-28</th>
<th>1928-29</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>$2,000</td>
<td>$2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjunct Professor</td>
<td>$1,500</td>
<td>$1,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance and Equipment</td>
<td>$3,500</td>
<td>$3,500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MEDICAL JURISPRUDENCE (Clinical)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Position</th>
<th>1927-28</th>
<th>1928-29</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lecturer</td>
<td>$500</td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>$2,400</td>
<td>$2,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>$800</td>
<td>$800</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MEDICAL ETHICS (Clinical)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Position</th>
<th>1927-28</th>
<th>1928-29</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Professor Emeritus of Medicine; (Professor Emeritus of Medicine; Lecturer on Medical Ethics) (Professor Emeritus of Medicine; Lecturer on Medical Ethics) (Professor Emeritus of Medicine; Lecturer on Medical Ethics) (Professor Emeritus of Medicine; Lecturer on Medical Ethics)</td>
<td>$500</td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### OBSTETRICS AND GYNECOLOGY (Clinical)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Position</th>
<th>1927-28</th>
<th>1928-29</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>$3,000</td>
<td>$3,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>1,500</td>
<td>1,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjunct Professor</td>
<td>1,500</td>
<td>1,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance and Equipment</td>
<td>$7,900</td>
<td>$7,900</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ONCOLOGY AND LARYNGOLOGY (Clinical)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Position</th>
<th>1927-28</th>
<th>1928-29</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>$1,800</td>
<td>$1,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tutor</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance and Equipment</td>
<td>$2,800</td>
<td>$2,800</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CARDIOLOGY (Clinical)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Position</th>
<th>1927-28</th>
<th>1928-29</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>$3,500</td>
<td>$3,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tutor</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance and Equipment</td>
<td>$2,800</td>
<td>$2,800</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(a) Budget called for $500 but only half was used.

### PRACTICE OF MEDICINE (Clinical)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Position</th>
<th>1927-28</th>
<th>1928-29</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>$4,600</td>
<td>$4,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>$4,000</td>
<td>$4,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjunct Professor</td>
<td>$2,400</td>
<td>$2,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>1,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DENTISTRY (Clinical)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Position</th>
<th>1927-28</th>
<th>1928-29</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>$2,400</td>
<td>$2,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>$1,500</td>
<td>$1,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjunct Professor</td>
<td>$2,400</td>
<td>$2,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>1,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ELEET ACCESS TO MEDICAL RECORDS (Clinical)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Position</th>
<th>1927-28</th>
<th>1928-29</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>$2,000</td>
<td>$2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>$1,500</td>
<td>$1,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjunct Professor</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DENTISTRY (Clinical)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Position</th>
<th>1927-28</th>
<th>1928-29</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>$2,400</td>
<td>$2,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>$1,500</td>
<td>$1,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjunct Professor</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ELEET ACCESS TO MEDICAL RECORDS (Clinical)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Position</th>
<th>1927-28</th>
<th>1928-29</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>$2,000</td>
<td>$2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>$1,500</td>
<td>$1,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjunct Professor</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PRACTICE OF MEDICINE (Continued)

1927-28 1928-29
N. Pruszansky (Part-time) $900 $900
S. S. Templin (Part-time) 900 900
A. Benez (Part-time) 900 900
(Assistant) 240 240
Technician in Heart Station 1,000 1,000
Golda Richardson (Full-time) 1,000 1,000
Secretary 1,100 (b) 1,200
Maintenance and Equipment 2,000 2,000

(a) Salary as Clinical Assistant.
(b) For 11 months; annual rate, $3,200.

RADIOLOGY
(Clinical)

1927-28 1928-29
Adjunct Professor 1,900 1,900
J. S. Johnson (Part-time) 900 900
Maintenance and Equipment 2,400 2,400

SURGERY
(Clinical)

1927-28 1928-29
Professor 23,000 23,000
A. M. Singleton (Part-time) 3,000 3,000
Adjunct Professor (Experimental Surgery) 2,400 (a) 2,400
Adjunct Professor (Pathology) 1,620 1,620
R. E. Omer (Part-time) 1,200 1,200
Adjunct Professor 1,000 1,000
A. S. Egers (Part-time) 900 900
Nicholas Androm (Part-time) 1,000 1,000
Instructor 900 900
N. L. Evans (Full-time) 1,200 1,200
Instructor (Anesthesiology) 1,500 1,500
Nina Lee Arm (Part-time) 600 600
Technician 1,300 1,300
Hanna E. Heltner (Full-time) 3,000 3,000
Maintenance and Equipment 2,500 2,500
$11,940 $11,940

(a) Budgeted but not spent.
(b) Eleven months; annual rate, $3,100.

THERAPEUTICS
(Clinical)

1927-28 1928-29
Professor Emeritus 23,000 23,000
Edward Randall* 3,000 3,000

*Dr. Randall is also to be an ex-officio member of the Executive Committee of the Medical Branch faculty.

TROPICAL MEDICINE
(Clinical)

1927-28 1928-29
Professor; Dean of the Medical Branch 30,000 30,000
G. E. Bode (Full-time) 7,500 7,500
Maintenance and Equipment 10,000 10,000

(a) Professorship budgeted at $6,000 but not filled.

COLLEGE OF NURSING

1927-28 1928-29
Adjunct Professor; Director of the College of Nursing 24,000 24,000
Mrs. Sadie M. Hausmann (Full-time) 2,000 2,000
Instructor Zora McAnally (Full-time) 1,200 1,200
Lena Griffin (Full-time) 1,200 1,200
Instructor (Obstetrical Nursing) 1,200 1,200
Mrs. Marjorie Reed (Full-time) 1,000 1,000
Matron of Nurses Home 1,000 1,000
Secretary-Stenographer 900 900
Maintenance and Equipment 12,100 12,100

LIBRARY

1927-28 1928-29
Librarian 1,800 1,800
Elizabeth Runge (Full-time) 700 700
Assistant 700 700
Maintenance and Equipment 7,100 7,100

RECORD ROOM

1927-28 1928-29
Recorder 26,000 26,000
Margaret C. McAdie (Full-time) 1,400 1,400
Assistant Recorder 1,400 1,400
Mabel E. Hixson (Full-time) 400 400
Maintenance and Equipment 52,900 52,900
The Board of Regents of the University of Texas met in a regular meeting at 10:00 A.M., Friday, May 25, 1928, in the office of President Benedict in Austin. Present were Regents Stark (Chairman), Crane, Foster, Holliday, Howard, Heathery, O'Brien, and Storey. President Benedict, as Secretary. Regent Davis was absent. Judge Saner, University Land Agent, was present for about an hour.

CORRECTION OF MINUTES OF APRIL 9—The minutes of the meeting of April 9, 1928 were corrected by substituting the following paragraph for the first paragraph on page 2 of Proposed Loan for Building Program:

"Mr. Holliday reported that a plan whereby the University of New Mexico had borrowed money from the State of New Mexico for the purpose of financing the University's building program, the state receiving from the University a pledge of its income as security for the loan, had attracted his attention as paralleling somewhat the case of the University of Texas. Because he stated he had written President Benedict and later taken the matter up with Governor Moody, inquiring into the possibility of borrowing for the University, from the State permanent free school funds, money with which to finance the University's building program. Following discussion of the matter with President Benedict and Governor Moody, the matter had been presented to Superintendent Baker by Mr. Benedict. Mr. Holliday stated further that he believed it to the University's interests that some sort of plan be worked out for securing funds for immediate construction of necessary buildings on the campus, these funds to be borrowed from the permanent public school funds. He then read the following letter from Governor Moody:

The minutes were ordered approved as corrected.

PROPOSED LOAN FOR BUILDING PROGRAM—Insistent to the correction of the minutes listed above, Mr. Bealgray reported that Attorney General Glenda Pollard had recently reassured him that he was of the opinion that the statute providing that the University could pledge its Permanent Fund income to secure a loan for building purposes was in accord with the provisions of the State Constitution.

With reference to a loan to the University from the Permanent Public School fund, Mr. Holliday stated that it was the opinion of Judge Bates and himself that no change in the present statutes would be required in order to effect the loan, but that Governor Moody thinks the statutes require change. He suggested that, in his opinion, it would not be difficult to have the law amended at the first meeting of the legislature.

ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION, LAND AGENT'S EXPENSES.—Upon motion of Mr. Storey, the Board voted to appropriate an additional $500, or as much thereof as may be necessary, to the expense account of the University Land Agent for the current year.

FINLEY AND ANDERSON LEASE ARRANGEMENTS—NEW LEASE TO ANDERSON.—Judge Saner read to the Board a letter, dated May 9, 1928, from M. W. Anderson, of the partnership of Finley and Anderson, Hunters, Finley and Anderson was the University approximately $64,000 for past due 

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>General Expenditures</th>
<th>1927-28</th>
<th>1928-29</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alcohol</td>
<td>$300</td>
<td>$300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogues</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commissions</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diplomas</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Publications</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Room rent for women interns)</td>
<td>$400</td>
<td>$400</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fuel Plant</th>
<th>1927-28</th>
<th>1928-29</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mechanics: Superintendent of Buildings and Grounds</td>
<td>$4,000</td>
<td>$4,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant Mechanic</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. F. Brautigam (Full-time)</td>
<td>1,100</td>
<td>1,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. F. Zebeg (Full-time)</td>
<td>1,500</td>
<td>1,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sanitary and laboratory Attendants</td>
<td>12,900</td>
<td>12,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electricity</td>
<td>3,000</td>
<td>3,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuel</td>
<td>3,000</td>
<td>3,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gas</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repairs</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shop</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Towels and Laundry</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$11,100</td>
<td>$11,100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(a) Two of last year's force, salaries $2,380, are listed elsewhere; this figure therefore represents an actual increase of $1,000 over 1927-28.
account for a minimum of twenty-five per cent of the amount due, and that he be empowered to grant to J. W. Anderson a new lease for ten years beginning January 1, 1928 at a rental of four cents an acre or such lesser amount as this amount would be a fair market price for the land under consideration. Upon motion of Mr. Holiday, seconded by Mr. Posey, the Board voted to authorize Judge Sayer to make the settlement at the University as a settlement for a minimum of twenty-five per cent of the amount due. It is to be understood that this motion shall not be considered as setting a precedent.

RE SURVEY OF UNIVERSITY LAND IN PECS COUNTY AND NEW LEASE TO WHITE AND BAKER.—Judge Sayer presented a letter, dated May 21, 1928, and signed by Tom Nolan, requesting that a new lease be granted to Messrs. White and Baker covering Blocks 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22 of the University Lands in Peos County, Texas. Mr. Nolan states that the leases propose to build a net wire fence about the land and place other permanent improvements of any kind on it, and that they propose to raise the rate from ten cents an acre to fourteen cents an acre for a new ten-year lease. It appears, however, that there has been some controversy as to the acreage covered by the two leases now expired, and that Messrs. White and Baker desire to have a survey made by some qualified state land surveyor for the purpose of re-establishing the surveys and determining the acreage included. Messrs. White and Baker propose to pay the expenses of a survey to be made by a surveyor acceptable to the Board of Regents, their new lease to be for the exact acreage determined by the survey. (For a copy of Nolan's letter, see Secretary's files.) Following discussion, the Board, upon motion of Mr. Holiday, seconded by Mr. Holiday, voted to authorize the making of a new survey with White and Baker for a ten-year period beginning July 3, 1928 at the rate of fourteen cents an acre, and to authorize the survey proposed under the terms proposed, the particular surveyor suggested to be approved by the University Comptroller and the Attorney General.

DIVERSIONS IN JUNE.—President Benedict presented to the Board a list of candidates for degrees to be conferred at the May commencement in Galveston and the June commencements in Austin and El Paso. Upon motion of Mrs. O'Hair, the Board voted to authorize conferring of degrees upon all candidates fulfilling the prescribed requirements. Upon President Benedict's recommendation, the Board voted to require that each Dean concerned check the list of candidates appearing in the minute book and attest the correctness of the list by fixing their signatures to the minute book.

FOR-OF-SITE TRIPS.—Upon motion duly adopted, the Board voted to approve the following out-of-state trips:

1. Mr. J. J. Anderson to Oklahoma City, April 20 and 21, to assist in a high school conference.
2. To Boulder, Colorado, May 8-10, to attend the meeting of the National Association of Deans and Advisors, their expenses to be paid from the maintenance of the Office of the Dean of Student Life.

PERMISSION TO LEAVE EARLY.—Upon motion of Mr. Grinnell, the Board approved the motion of President Benedict in granting permission to the following faculty members to leave early without loss of pay, they having arranged for the completion of their long session duties:

1. Miss Anna Miss, to leave May 20.
2. Miss Laura Griffiths, to leave May 16.
Main University

Chemistry

1. Appoint Mr. J. B. Beams Assistant Mechanician at a salary of $1,200 for twelve months beginning May 1, vice Mr. Joe Moda, resigned April 1.

Office of the Registrar

2. (1) Accept the resignation of Miss Gertrude Haeck, Secretary to the Registrar, effective April 7. (2) Accept the resignation of Miss Helen Bart, Publications Secretary, effective May 1. (3) Appoint Mr. F. Pickleson as clerical assistant at a salary of $250 per month beginning May 8. (Mr. Pickleson's appointment is a temporary one.)

Office of the President

3. (1) Appoint C. C. Simmons Statistician (half-time) from June 1 to August 31 at $500 per month. (2) Appoint Miss Florence Backstrom Assistant to the Secretary to the President from July 1 to August 31 at $120 per month.

Library

4. Appoint the following librarians for the Summer Session: (1) Mrs. E. A. Blevins, Loan Librarian, at a salary of $541.64 from June 1 to August 27. (2) Mrs. Ruth B. Jenkins, Architecture Librarian, at a salary of $476 from June 1 to August 27. (3) Mr. Raymond Gerlack, Reference Librarian, at a salary of $329.67 from June 1 to August 27.

Bureau of Business Research

5. (1) Change the status of Miss Esther Lourie, Stenographer, from part-time to full-time at a salary of $300 per month beginning July 15. (2) Change the status of Mr. Charles Zivley, Draftsman, from part-time to full-time at a salary of $100 per month beginning June 1. (3) Change the status of Miss Louise Armstrong, Calculating Machine Operator, from part-time to full-time at a salary of $300 per month beginning June 15.

College of Mines and Metallurgy

Administration

6. Appoint Mrs. Grace C. Page Assistant to the Registrar at a salary of $80 per month beginning February 21, vice Mrs. L. Norman.

Medical Branch

College of Nursing

7. Appoint the following instructors: (1) Miss Bernadine Pence Instructor in Obstetrical Nursing at the rate of $1,500 for twelve months from May 17 to May 31, vice Mrs. Margorie Head, resigned. (2) Miss Hazel O'Neal Instructor in Obstetrical Nursing at the rate of $1,000 for twelve months beginning June 1, vice Mrs. Margorie Head, resigned. (3) Miss Mary H. Bagelon Assistant Instructor in Nursing at the rate of $1,500 for twelve months beginning May 15, vice Miss Loris Griffin resigned. (4) Miss Nellie Faulkner Assistant Instructor in Nursing at the rate of $1,500 for twelve months beginning June 1, vice Miss B. P. Peters, resigned.

GIFT OF BOOKS FROM MRS. L. T. HUBBELL—President Benedict announced a gift to the University Library from Mrs. L. T. Hubbard, of Houston, of twenty-seven numbers of the "Sciences," a paper edited by Dr. B. Harvey Carroll. Upon motion of Mr. Bullard, the Board voted to accept the gift and to express appreciation to Mrs. Hubbard for her generosity.

EDWARD MARK—President Benedict presented to the Board a letter from Mr. Edward Marks, whose connection with the University was severed on April 1 and reported to the Regents at their meeting on April 3, 1928. Mr. Marks claimed the balance of his 1927-28 long session salary. Upon motion of Mrs. O'Hair, seconded by Mr. Holiday, the Board voted unanimously to deny the request of Mr. Marks and to commend President Benedict's action in severing Mr. Marks's connection with the University as reported to the Board at its last meeting.

BUILDING ON LITTLE CAMPUS TO BE EXPENDED TO UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT FOR COTTON CLASSING—President Benedict reported that under the terms of the Mayfield act, the United States Department of Agriculture had made application to rent a building on the Little Campus of the University to be used in cotton classing work under the terms of the Mayfield act recently passed by Congress. Dr. Benedict stated that the matter had been taken up with the President of A. & M. College to determine whether they had any objection to the University's engaging in this particular activity, it being a matter in which the A. & M. College might presumably have some interest. He presented to the Board the following letter from President Walton:

MAY 3, 1928

Dr. B. T. Benedict, President,
University of Texas,
Austin, Texas.

Dear Dr. Benedict:

Mr. Dodd was in the office this morning and we further discussed the question of the University renting a building on the Little Campus to the United States Department of Agriculture for the purpose of carrying out the work under the Mayfield Act. There is no objection upon my part to your making this arrangement with the representatives of the Department of Agriculture.

May I also express my appreciation for the fine spirit you have shown in this and all other matters of mutual concern to the two institutions.

Sincerely yours,

[Signature]

T. O. Walton,
President.

TOWARD

Upon motion of Mr. Grimes, the Board voted to appropriate the sum of $4,000 to repair the building for use by the United States Department of Agriculture and to authorize the leasing of the building to the United States Department of Agriculture for a rental of $1,500 to the United States Department of Agriculture, for one year and a nominal rate after that time. (The new year for one year and a normal rate after that time.) The matter was referred to the Board of Regents with the understanding that any objections to the leasing of the building for this purpose would be made known to the Board of Regents. The Board of Regents was also informed that the building was to be used for cotton classing work.

COMMITTEE FOR UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT PROJECTS—President Benedict stated to the Board that there were two tentative projects proposed by the University of Texas which would cooperate with the United States Government in (1) cotton root-rot research study, and (2) a State Government in (1) cotton root-rot research study, and (2) a State Government in (1) a cotton root-rot research study, and (2) the policies to be adopted by the University of Texas from the A. & M. College which would join in a sand with the University of Texas and the A. & M. College of Texas. The Board of Regents was asked to consider the proposal of these projects. Two main questions, he said, were involved: the policy to be adopted by the United States Government projects: (1) the financial requirements, and (2) the policy to the relations with the A. & M. College. The Board of Regents considered this matter and President Benedict stated that the proposal of the University of Texas projects was adopted. President Benedict further stated that the Board of Regents had already begun the draft of a bill for the United States Department of Agriculture for the purpose of carrying out the work under the Mayfield Act. This bill would be introduced into the House of Representatives in the Forty-third Congress.

AUTHORITY FOR AUDITING TO CLOSE CERTAIN ACCOUNTS—Upon motion of Mr. Storey, the Board voted to authorize the Auditor to close the following accounts at the end of the fiscal year, reporting the balance on that date to the first meeting of the Board after September 1, 1928, for the fiscal year:

[Specific accounts listed]

The Board of Regents also authorized the Auditor to disburse funds for any specific amounts which have been specified by the Board.
FOR INFORMATION OF BOARD.—For the information of the Board, the President reported that the committee appointed by him to study the organization of the Graduate School was making progress, and that he was of the opinion that some helpful changes would result.

The President stated that he planned to ask each division of the University and each standing committee to make a brief annual report for printing purposes and, where desirable, a longer annual report to be filed in the President's Office without printing.

FEES AND DEPOSITS.—The following revision of the fees and deposits to be charged by the University, as passed by the General Faculty, was submitted by the President for approval of the Board. Upon motion of Mr. Storey, the recommendations were approved. (Portions underscored represent changes.)

1. REGISTRATION FEE.—In all the colleges and schools of the main University, in the Medical Branch of the University at Galveston, and in the College of Mines and Metallurgy at El Paso a registration fee of $20 shall be required of every student each Long Session to be paid at registration, this fee being administered on the following basis:

   (1) A student registered for six semester hours or less shall pay $10; for more than six but not to exceed twelve semester hours, $20; for more than twelve semester hours, $30. Students registered in absence belong to the first group.

   (2) All registrations in the first semester shall be regarded as registrations for the entire session and will call for the fee as specified in the preceding paragraph.

   (3) A student who pays less than the full fee of $20 because he is registered for twelve hours or less and later adds to his registration shall pay an additional amount in accordance with the scale provided above.

   (4) A student registering in the second semester shall pay one-half of the amount required for the session, that is, $10 if taking three semester hours or less, $20 if taking more than three but not exceeding six hours, and $30 if taking more than six hours. Students registering in absence belong to the first group.

   (5) A student who pays less than the maximum registration fee, that is, $20 for the session or $20 for the second semester, does not acquire the full benefits of the Health Service, but only services (a) and (b) listed on p—. However, a student entitled to pay less than the maximum registration fee may, if he so desires, pay the full amount at registration (but not later) and become entitled to all of the benefits of the Health Service.

   (6) A student in the first semester who redoes his registration for the second semester on or before February 1 may secure a refund in accordance with the scale set up in (4) by submitting the Registration.

2. LABORATORY FEES.—For each laboratory course of three semester hours or less a laboratory fee of $2 shall be charged, and for each such course of four semester hours or more a laboratory fee of $4 shall be charged. If a student is allowed to drop a laboratory course, the fee for the semester not known will be refunded.

3. DEPOSITS.—All laboratory courses of whatever credit value require a deposit against breakage or $5 each except in Chemistry, in which the deposit shall be $15 each. Certificates of payment of these deposits must be received from the Auditor before students can be assigned to sections in the laboratories or enrolled in their classes. A Library deposit of $5 shall be required of every student. This deposit is subject to charges for fines assessed against the depositor or for books lost or injured. These deposits less charges for breakage or loss will be returned to the student at the end of the session or upon his withdrawal from the University. If a deposit is exhausted before the end of the session, the student will be required to renew it.

4. VISITOR'S FEE.—Students registered in the first semester examinations, or for any other delinquency, whose case cannot be determined by February 1, is not entitled to this refund.

SIX OF CLASS LIMITATIONS.—President Benedict reported that, in accordance with the action of the Board on September 19, 1927, in referring back to the General Faculty for restudy and recommendation as to some suitable regulation the question of the size of class limitations, as set forth in Article V, Section 4 of the Regents Rules and Regulations, both the General Faculty and the Graduate Faculty had made several studies of the matter, and that the General Faculty had adopted a comprehensive report including recommendations which he submitted to the Board. After further discussion and upon recommendation of the President, the Board voted to amend Section 4 of Article V of the Regents Rules to read as follows:

"Since small classes or sections, in general, are expensive, a course in which the registration has been or is expected to be small may not be announced until there has been a careful consideration of the need for such a course by the department and deans concerned and the course has been approved for the next session by the department, deans concerned, and president.

"In general, the staff of a department is best qualified to plan and recommend the number and character of the courses to be offered, the deans and president being concerned with number for budgetary reasons and with character for general reasons."

This amendment, the President stated, was in substantial accord with the General Faculty and the Graduate Faculty recommendations.

OTHER FACULTY LEGISLATION.—Upon motion of Mr. Storey, the Board voted to approve other faculty legislation as follows:

1. Under Requirements for the Degree of B.S. in Nursing, page 109 of the Catalogue of 1926-27, change the sentence reading "Chemistry 1, 510 or 511 and 512; or 10 and 112," to read "Chemistry 1, 510 or 511 and 512, or 10 and 112, or 12 or Zoology 12."
2. Under Prescribed Work for the B.A. Degree, page 108 of the Catalogue, add to the first paragraph "Not more than twelve of the thirty advanced semester hours of this requirement may be taken outside the College of Arts and Sciences."

3. Under the Requirements for the B.S. in Home Economics, pages 110, 111, and 112 of the Catalogue, Scheme I and III, change the requirement of twenty-four semester hours of advanced work, twelve of which must be in Home Economics, to thirty advanced hours, eighteen of which must be in Home Economics.

4. Under "Return After Failure," page 95 of the Catalogue, add the following paragraphs:

"A student who has been discharged by reason of failure in work will be permitted to register again in good scholastic standing if he has remained continuously out of school as long as four semesters of the Long Session.

"The foregoing requirements and the rules governing special observation and final trial shall apply to students over twenty-five years of age at the discretion of the Dean; otherwise no exceptions may be made."

5. Under Requirements for Work Preparatory to Medicine, amend pages 107-108 of the Catalogue, add the following:

**SCHME I. Degree of Bachelor of Arts**

Students choosing this scheme will receive their degree upon completion of the requirements outlined herein.

**Freshmen Year:** English 1; six semester hours in German; Mathematics 301-302 or 303-304; Chemistry 1; Zoology 1.

**Sophomore Year:** English 12 or 13; six additional semester hours in German; Chemistry 12 (or Chemistry 10 followed by Chemistry 22 in the junior year); Physics 1; Zoology 12.

**Junior Year:** Six semester hours in French; Chemistry 102; Psychology 320; Zoology 310 and 311 or Government 311; elective, enough to make a total of thirty semester hours for the year.

**Senior Year:** Six additional semester hours in French; Chemistry 103; Psychology 321; Zoology 310 and 311; elective, eleven semester hours.

The student must satisfy requirements A (1) and B (1) as laid down in the special requirements for the general Bachelor of Arts degree. (See p. ___.)
Economics and Sociology
3. Accept the resignation of Dr. W. H. W. Spleen as Professor of Economics and Director of Research in the Social Sciences, effective June 15.

English
3. Accept the resignations of:
   (1) Miss Sarah L. G. Glapp, Instructor
   (2) Mr. Louis Landa, Instructor
   (3) Mr. Sam Stanley, Instructor

Appoint as Instructors in English at a salary of $1,400 each:
   (1) Mr. J. W. Holstein
   (2) Mr. R. V. Camp
   (3) Mr. R. T. Acme
   (4) Mr. Michael Bembersh, Jr.
   (5) Mr. Morris Price

Appoint Mrs. Bertha M. Noble Instructor in English at a salary of $2,000.

Promote Dr. Philip E. Graham from Instructor in English at $2,500 to Assistant Professor of English at $3,400.

Geology
4. Accept the resignation of Mr. Thomas L. Allen, Instructor in Geology.

History
5. Appoint the following Instructors:
   Mr. James W. Wielch at a salary of $2,000
   At $3,000 each, part-time:
   (1) Mr. C. B. Casey
   (2) Mr. J. A. Richard
   (3) Mr. H. G. Bell

Home Economics
6. Appoint (1) Miss Florence Wright Adjunct Professor of Home Economics at a salary of $2,400; (2) Miss Sarah Chaffin Instructor in Home Economics at $2,600.

Physics
7. Appoint Mr. G. W. Homer Adjunct Professor of Physics at a salary of $2,600, this amount to be made up of one instructorship budgeted at $2,500 and $200 to be transferred from the account for Future and Assistants.

Psychology
8. Appoint Mrs. Joseph A. Hodes Instructor in Psychology at a salary of $3,100, vice Mr. Asher, who declined to accept reappointment.

Romance Languages
9. (1) Appoint Mr. Antonio G. Solalinde Professor of Romance Languages for the first semester of 1928-29 at a salary of $3,250 for Romance Languages at $3,600 to Professor of Romance Languages at $4,750.

Business Administration
10. Appoint Mr. James G. Bolley Adjunct Professor of Business Administration at a salary of $2,800, vice Mr. J. B. Trent, resigned.

Art of Teaching
12. Appoint:
   (1) Mr. E. H. Henderson Adjunct Professor of The Art of Teaching for the first semester of 1928-29 at a salary of $2,400
   (2) Mr. Arthur H. Taylor Adjunct Professor of The Art of Teaching for the second semester of 1928-29 only at a salary of $2,600, substituting for Mr. E. H. Henderson, absent on leave.

Civil Engineering
13. Accept the resignation of Mr. Armour A. Benson, Associate Professor of Civil Engineering.

School of Law
15. Increase salary of Professor G. W. Stenberg from $4,500 to $4,800 for the session of 1928-29.

University Research Professor
16. Appoint Professor H. J. Miller to be University Research Professor for 1928-29.

Women's Building
18. Accept the resignation of Mrs. Neil Carothers as Director of the Women's Building effective August 31, 1928.

Medical Branch
The appointments listed below are for twelve months, beginning September 1, 1928, unless otherwise specified.

Account
18. Appoint Dr. John G. Sinclair Associate Professor of Histology and Embryology at a salary of $4,000, allowing him also $500 for traveling expenses to be paid from Maintenance for 1927-28 and 1928-29.

Materiology and Preventive Medicine
17. Appoint Dr. Thurston L. Johnston Associate Professor of Anatomical Chemistry at a salary of $3,900.

Biological Chemistry
18. Increase the salary of Associate Professor Mayer Bodansky from $3,700 to $4,400, the increase to come from $900 unused for Adjunct Professor Ankor in the Department of Surgery.

Pathology
19. Appoint Dr. Paul Bradly, Associate Professor of Pathology, head of the Department of Pathology for 1928-29 at a salary of $4,500, for one year only.

Pharmacology
20. (1) Increase the salary of Professor E. T. Dewson from $4,000 to $4,250, and (2) promote Instructor Oscar Bodansky to Adjunct Professor of Pharmacology at a salary of $4,400. The increases are to be taken from $900 unused for Adjunct Professor Ankor in the Department of Surgery.

Bacteriology
21. Appoint Dr. G. J. Brown Associate Professor of Bacteriology at a salary of $6,500.

DR. SPROKES' RESIGNATION.—In accepting the resignation of Dr. Spleen as Professor of Economics and Director of Research in the Social Sciences, the Board voted unanimously to do so with regret, to express appreciation of his services to the University, and to wish him happiness and success in his new undertaking.

MRS. CAROTHER'S RESIGNATION.—Upon motion of Mrs. O'Bier, the Board adopted the following resolution expressing appreciation of Mrs. Carothers' services:

WHEREAS, Mrs. Neil Carothers, for twenty-five years Director of the Women's Building of the University of Texas, has tendered her resignation effective at the close of the year 1927-28, therefore

BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Regents of the University of Texas, in accepting Mrs. Carothers' resignation, express appreciation of the long, faithful, and efficient service rendered by Mrs. Carothers to the University and the thousands of young women who have come under her inspiring and beneficial influence.

FED FOR CORRESPONDENCE COUERS CALLED EX-SERVICE MEN.—President Bennett presented a recommendation by the Administrative Council, in which he concurred, providing that in arranging to pay instructors,
for correspondence courses taught to ex-service men, the fees be al-
lowed as follows: That in the case of students finishing the course,
the instructor gets the whole fee; if the student completes nothing
at all, the instructor gets nothing if the student sends in as much
as one or more lessons but does not finish the course, the instructor
gets half the fee.

PERMISSION TO RETURN LATE.—Upon motion of Mrs. O'Brien, the
Board approved the action of the President in granting to Dr. L. M. Hol-
lander permission to return to the campus as late as September 26, 1928
without loss of pay after September 15 in order to enable Dr. Hollander
to spend an extra week in Germany.

RESEARCH-IN-THE-SOCIAL-SCIENCES BUDGET FOR 1928-29.—President
Benedict presented a recommendation for the 1928-29 budget for Research
in the Social Sciences, together with a statement that Drs. E. T. Mil-
er and A. C. Fox are at present working on a recommendation as to the
plan of organization for the Bureau of Business Research and for Re-
search in the Social Sciences. This plan of organization, when com-
pleted, will be submitted to the Regents for their considerations. Upon
motion of Mrs. O'Brien, the Board voted to approve the budget recom-
mended by the President as follows:

1928-29 BUDGET FOR RESEARCH IN THE SOCIAL SCIENCES
(12 months unless otherwise specified)

E. T. Miller, Director
[Note: Appointments and allotments are for one year only unless other-
wise specified.]

Bureau of Business Research
- $20,000

Associate Professor of Economics
- $20,000
R. E. Montgomery (1927-28 and 1928-29 only)

(To teach classes of G. W. Stocking)
- $3,600(a)

Adjunct Professor of Economics
Waldo Mueller (1927-28 and 1928-29 only)

(To teach classes of Ruth Allen for one semes-
ter and of C. A. Wiley for one semes-
ter)
- $2,400(b)

Ruth Allen Projects:
Salary of substitute for one semester listed

Expenses of Project
- $600

P. O. Ayer Projects:
Expenses of Project
- $600

A. J. Bregman Projects:
Salary of substitute for one semester
- $2,000

Expenses of Project
- $100

P. Eby and J. F. Zittlemeyer Projects:
Assistants for Project
- $1,500

Expenses of Project
- $500

C. G. Gray Projects:
Expenses of Project
- $1,000

C. W. Nelson Projects:
Assistants and Expenses of Project
- $2,000

F. A. C. Fairbairn Projects:
Expenses of Project
- $1,500

J. E. Pearson Projects:
Assistants and Expenses of Project
- $2,800

G. C. M. Engstrand Projects:
Assistants and Expenses of Project
- $600

P. W. Elmer Projects:
Salary of substitute for one semester
- $1,800

Expenses of Project
- $900

Frank Newton Projects:
Salary of substitute for one semester
- $1,600

Expenses of Project
- $1,000

G. W. Stocking Projects:
Salary of substitute for one year listed

Expenses of Project
- $1,900

C. A. Wiley Projects:
Salary of substitute for one semester listed

Assistants for Project
- $2,000

Expenses of Project
- $1,900

Balance to be allotted later

Total
- $56,000

This total is made up as follows: Unexpended Portion of Lenox Spelman
Rockefeller Memorial Grant for 1927-28, $4,000; Grant for 1928-29,
$52,000.

(a) For nine months beginning September 15, 1928.

(b) For nine months beginning September 16, 1928. Mr. Mueller is to
be paid from this budget rather than from the general budget
adopted by the Regents on April 9.

RESEARCH IN ECOLOGY—GENERAL INVESTIGATIONS BOARD.—For the
information of the Regents, the President read the tentative form of a pro-
sal to be made by the General Education Board to the University for a
cooperative project in Ecological Research. The proposal has not been
definitely submitted and hence no action was required.

At 12:40 the Board recessed for lunch, reopening at 1:20 P.M.
with all of those present from the morning session except Regent Storey.

MODERN WILL CASE.—Mr. Heathcote made a statement to the Board
as a result of his having been called to Paris, France to confer with
attorneys representing the University in the contest of the oonstrlct of the
McDonnell Will Case. He stated that the attorneys had asked for an additional
allowance in the form of attorneys' fees to secure the services of some
special representatives to assist in the case. Following discussion, the
Regents approved the additional $5,000 in attorneys' fees with the provi-
sion that when the case is finally decided the attorneys are to render
an itemized account covering the expenditure of this sum.

PHYSICAL TRAINING FOR NEW AND ATHLETIC COUNCIL BUDGETS FOR
1928-29.—Mr. Holladay withdrew the objections (made in his motion at
the meeting of April 9) to all of the names in the budgets of the
Department of Physical Training for Men and of the Athletic Council
as submitted by the President except that of Mr. Bellmont.

Mr. Storey came into the meeting at this time, 1:40 P.M.

After full discussion, the Board, upon motion of Mr. Heathcote,
seconded by Mr. Holladay, voted to approve the budget of the Athletic
Council and the budget of the Department of Physical Training for Men
and of the Athletic Council as submitted by the President except that of Mr. Bellmont.

The budgets adopted as follows:

PHYSICAL TRAINING FOR MEN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department</th>
<th>1927-28</th>
<th>1928-29</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Professor; Director</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L. W. Bellmont (12 months)*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instructors</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. B. Whittaker</td>
<td>$3,200</td>
<td>$3,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. W. Todd</td>
<td>$2,700</td>
<td>$2,700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. W. Eddle</td>
<td>$2,500</td>
<td>$2,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. J. Meek</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretary</td>
<td>$2,700</td>
<td>$2,700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. B. Glass (12 months)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistants</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. S. Glass</td>
<td>$1,200</td>
<td>$1,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance, and Equipment</td>
<td>$145</td>
<td>$145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mildred Longfellow (12 months)</td>
<td>$1,200</td>
<td>$1,200</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Professor Bellmont's continuance held in abeyance, as noted above.
The President announced that the University had received a gift of about 950 books, pamphlets, and a large number of clippings constituting the Masonic Library of former Regent George W. Tyler, these books having been turned over to the Library by Mrs. George W. Tyler in accordance with the wishes of her husband. Upon motion of Mr. Neathery, seconded by Mr. Crane, the Board voted unanimously to accept the gift and to express to Mrs. Tyler appreciation of the gift and of the generosity of Judge Tyler in placing this valuable collection at the University.

Perforation of Books for Library.—Several Regents present expressed their disapproval of the perforation of rare and valuable books and incunabula when these books are accessioned into the University Library. Following discussion, the Board, upon motion of Mr. Foster, voted to request the President to see to it that books of rare and unusual value be not perforated when they are accessioned into the University Library.

Plains Investment Company Bonds.—President Benedict presented to the Board a request from Mr. A. E. H. Reed that the University exchange certain of its bonds of the Plains Investment Company for similar bonds with higher interest in order to increase the income of the University. The question of the transfer had previously been referred to the Finance Committee of the Board of Regents. This committee recommended to the Board that the request be granted. Upon motion of Mr. Storey, the Board voted to approve the recommendation of the Finance Committee by declining to make the exchange.

Library Building Plans.—Miss O’Balir, as Chairman of the Regents Building Committee, offered the following report:

"I beg to submit as the recommendation of the Regents Building Committee that the Board approve the tentative plans already prepared for the extension of the Library and order the completion of the same."

(Signed) Miss O. J. O’Balir
M. J. Foster
Sam Neathery

Mrs. O’Balir moved, and Mr. Storey seconded the motion, that the report be adopted. Messrs. Neathery, Holliday, and Benedict spoke to the motion.

Mr. Holliday protested against taking up the matter of the Library Building, because of Judge Bailey’s absence.

After further discussion, the report of the Regents Building Committee was set aside for consideration at 7:30 a.m., at which time Mr. J. A. Moore, representing the University Architect, would be present at the meeting.

University Auditorium Proposed for Baptist Convention.—President Benedict stated that the Austin Chamber of Commerce had asked the University to use the large Student Union Auditorium for the Baptist General Convention of Texas, which had been invited to meet in Austin. He read his reply as follows:

"It will be with the greatest pleasure that I shall recommend to the Board of Regents, at their next meeting, on May 25, in this city, that your request be granted. The only condition attached is that the auditorium be in existence at the time of the meetings." Upon motion of Mr. Storey, the Board voted to approve President Benedict’s recommendation.

State Dental College.—Chairman Stark stated to the Board that persons interested in the establishment of a State Dental College had approached him to know whether the Regents would be willing to assume the management and control of such a school provided funds were appropriated for establishment, maintenance, and operation, the Regents would willingly undertake the management and control of a State Dental College. 
1928-29 BUDGET FOR COLLEGE OF MINES AND METALLURGY.—President Benedict presented recommendations for the 1928-29 budget for the College of Mines and Metallurgy, these recommendations having been sent to each Regent in advance of the meeting. Upon motion of Mr. Holliday, the budget was adopted as recommended by the President.

### General Revenue for 1928-29

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Account</th>
<th>1928-29</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Legislative Appropriation</td>
<td>$33,260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estimated Fees</td>
<td>$16,550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Estimated Income, 1928-29</td>
<td>$109,510</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Revenues

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Account</th>
<th>1928-29</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total Budgeted Expenditures, 1928-29</td>
<td>$102,260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estimated Surplus on 1928-29 Operations</td>
<td>$6,160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estimated Deficit, August 31, 1928</td>
<td>$9,800</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** All salary appropriations in the following budget are on a nine-months basis unless otherwise specified. All appointments are for one year only, unless already made on some other basis.

The column headed "1928-29" contains the appropriations made and in the budget column. The 1927-28 column is for information.

### Biological Sciences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Account</th>
<th>1927-28</th>
<th>1928-29</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. W. Larrson</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>$2,400</td>
<td>$2,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. F. Jenkins</td>
<td>$2,400</td>
<td>$2,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance and Equipment</td>
<td>$2,400</td>
<td>$2,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$12,800</td>
<td>$12,800</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Business Administration and Social Sciences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Account</th>
<th>1927-28</th>
<th>1928-29</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Associate Professor [Business Administration]; Dean of Women</td>
<td>$8,000</td>
<td>$8,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. E. Bogen</td>
<td>$2,400</td>
<td>$2,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjunct Professor [Social Sciences]</td>
<td>$2,400</td>
<td>$2,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. H. Ball</td>
<td>$2,400</td>
<td>$2,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjunct Professor [History]</td>
<td>$2,400</td>
<td>$2,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary G. Kelly</td>
<td>$2,400</td>
<td>$2,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance and Equipment</td>
<td>$2,400</td>
<td>$2,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$19,000</td>
<td>$19,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Chemistry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Account</th>
<th>1927-28</th>
<th>1928-29</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F. M. Scamm</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjunct Professor</td>
<td>$2,400</td>
<td>$2,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. H. Lots</td>
<td>$2,400</td>
<td>$2,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant</td>
<td>$2,400</td>
<td>$2,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance and Equipment</td>
<td>$2,400</td>
<td>$2,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$17,400</td>
<td>$17,400</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### English and Public Speaking

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Account</th>
<th>1927-28</th>
<th>1928-29</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Associate Professor [English]</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. E. Drake</td>
<td>$2,400</td>
<td>$2,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjunct Professor [English]</td>
<td>$2,400</td>
<td>$2,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L. B. Hone</td>
<td>$2,400</td>
<td>$2,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instructor [English]</td>
<td>$2,400</td>
<td>$2,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O. D. Willard</td>
<td>$2,400</td>
<td>$2,400</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Geology and Mining

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Account</th>
<th>1927-28</th>
<th>1928-29</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>$8,000</td>
<td>$8,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. M. Quinby</td>
<td>$2,500</td>
<td>$2,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjunct Professor</td>
<td>$2,500</td>
<td>$2,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L. A. Nelson</td>
<td>$2,500</td>
<td>$2,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance and Equipment</td>
<td>$7,500</td>
<td>$7,500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Metallurgy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Account</th>
<th>1927-28</th>
<th>1928-29</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. W. Durkan</td>
<td>$2,500</td>
<td>$2,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant</td>
<td>$2,500</td>
<td>$2,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance and Equipment</td>
<td>$5,150</td>
<td>$5,150</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Modern Languages

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Account</th>
<th>1927-28</th>
<th>1928-29</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>$2,500</td>
<td>$2,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mrs. Anita W. Lorenz</td>
<td>$2,000</td>
<td>$2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mrs. Lena Hager</td>
<td>$2,000</td>
<td>$2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mrs. Isabelle R. Finan</td>
<td>$2,000</td>
<td>$2,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Physical Training

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Account</th>
<th>1927-28</th>
<th>1928-29</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Physical Director and Instructor</td>
<td>$2,400</td>
<td>$2,400</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ADDITIONAL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Position</th>
<th>1927-28</th>
<th>1928-29</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Registrar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ruth M. Augur (12 months)</td>
<td>$2,000</td>
<td>$2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steeplewinder</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mrs. Annie L. Webb (12 months)</td>
<td>1,500</td>
<td>1,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Librarian</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(12 months)</td>
<td>1,500</td>
<td>1,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant Registrar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Expenses</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printing</td>
<td>600</td>
<td>600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library Books and Equipment</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$11,500</td>
<td>$12,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYSICAL PLANT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Plant Engineer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. H. Pollard (12 months)</td>
<td>$1,500</td>
<td>$1,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Janitor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gabriel Acosta (12 months)</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus</td>
<td>700</td>
<td>750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pool, Light, and Water</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incidental Appliances</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior Supplies</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repairs</td>
<td>1,500</td>
<td>1,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equipment and Furniture</td>
<td>3,000</td>
<td>3,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$14,400</td>
<td>$14,400</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(SPECIAL ITEMS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>1927-28</th>
<th>1928-29</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biology Laboratory Equipment</td>
<td>$2,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry Laboratory Equipment</td>
<td>1,800</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Finishing Chemistry Basement)</td>
<td>600</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Furniture</td>
<td>3,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metallurgy Laboratory</td>
<td>10,250</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Hall Renovations)</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$37,250</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Home Economics Maintenance)</td>
<td>$44</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1928-29 BUDGET REQUEST—President Benedict presented to the Board of Trustees the budget request for the fiscal year 1928-29. The budget was approved on condition that the University increase its appropriations by $50,000 for the construction of the new University Plant.

The President also requested additional funding for the Library and for the expansion of the Physical Plant.

SECRETARY'S REPORT—Secretary Simmons presented a recommendation regarding the appointment of the new Professor of Library Economics. The recommendation was approved by the Board of Trustees.

The Board also approved a request for additional funding for the purchase of rare books and for the expansion of the Library's收藏.

The Board approved the appointment of new faculty members, including a new Professor of Library Economics and a new Associate Professor of Library Economics.

FINANCIAL REPORT—The Financial Report for the fiscal year 1928-29 was presented by the University's auditor. The report indicated a surplus of $12,000 for the year.

The Board approved the financial report and requested the University's auditor to submit a detailed report on the financial transactions for the fiscal year 1928-29.

The Board also approved the appointment of a new Controller to manage the University's financial affairs.
HONOR SYSTEM.—President Benedict reported that a recent study of the Honor System had been undertaken by a group of students, including the President of the Students Association, with the consent of the President of the University. The study took the form of a questionnaire submitted to each student at the Main University. Replies to questions were as follows:

1. Do you purposely avoid noticing your classmates during examinations? Yes, 1,343; No, 1,409.

2. Do you report a person to the Honor Council if you feel sure of his guilt? Yes, 1,354; No, 2,365.

3. In what extent do you think there is cheating in the University? None (less than 1 in 100), 477; Little (less than 5 in 100), 1,868; Much (more than 5 in 100), 956.

President Benedict gave as his opinion that the study indicated that the problem of the Honor System was so definite and pressing as to require some solution during the coming year.

VISE-CHANCELLORSHIP OF THE COLLEGE OF MINES AND METALLURGY.—Mr. Holliday reminded the Board that a statute passed by a recent Legislature provided for the sale of the old campus site of the College of Mines and Metallurgy for a minimum of $300,000. The statute was passed at a time when it was anticipated that the site could be sold for at least that amount. He reported that Congressmen Hadfield was at present attempting to arrange for the sale of the site to the United States Government for military purposes, and that he desired an order directing the reversion of the property, upon motion of Mr. Holliday, seconded by Mr. Meathery, the Board voted to grant to the United States Government an option on the property for the sum of $300,000, this being the minimum price as fixed by law.

Mr. Holliday placed himself on record as being of the opinion that in the event of the sale of the property, the money should go to the College of Mines and Metallurgy.

VISAKRAMA CLUB INVESTIGATION.—President Benedict reported that the Faculty Committee appointed by him to investigate the activities of the Visakrama Club, a student organization on the University campus, had completed its investigation and filed its report. The Faculty Committee’s recommendations were as follows:

We make the following recommendations:

1. That one of the enclosed copies of the transcript of the testimony be returned to Dean V. L. Moore and the faculty discipline committee having charge of the case of Miss Grace Neyer for their inspection and for such action as they may deem wise.

2. That the present Visakrama Club be disbanded.

3. That no similar club composed wholly or partly of students be permitted to organize or operate in the future, on the campus, except under the supervision of responsible university authorities.

4. That the university authorities adopt a rule prohibiting students while in attendance at the university from proposing as models in the nude before classes composed of both sexes, and from attending such classes while models pose in the nude.

5. That Associate Professor Vesper and Adjunct Professor McNally be authorized by the president of the university to act in the capacity of the life class of the Visakrama Club.

Mr. Howard, as Chairman of the Regents Committee on Complaints and Grievances, submitted as a minority report of his committee that the Regents concur with the minority report of the Faculty Committee. Further consideration of the report was deferred until the following month.

DEPARTMENT OF ARCHITECTURE—The President and the Chairman of the Board presented a number of telegrams received from various students of the University protesting against what they called the unfair treatment of Professor Grace Neyer. He reported that the faculty committee had recommended that the report be referred to the head of the Department of Architecture for further consideration. The President stated further that he had already taken steps to find a suitable substitute for Professor Grace Neyer and that he had already taken steps to find a suitable substitute for the position. No action was taken.

At 6:30 the Board recessed for dinner, reconvening with all Regents of the afternoon present except Mr. Holliday. Mr. Holliday came in about 6:40.

FINALS EXAMINATIONS ON BUILDING CONTRACTS—President Benedict presented various final estimates on building contracts with the report that the work had been satisfactorily completed and with the recommendation of the Superintendent of Construction, the Controller, recommending the payment to the contractors and the University Architect that the work be accepted and paid for, the work being accepted and paid for, according to the contracts as listed below and approved and accepted and final payment ordered for the amounts specified.

Clark Field Grandstand
James E. Taylor, General Contract $2,741.90

Baseball Park
Joe Hackett, Grading and Excavating Contract 1,069.00

Mechanical Engineering Building
H. R. Stegler, General Contract 2,114.43
John L. Martin, Plumbing Contract 734.46
Fox-Schmidt, Heating Contract 266.46
A claim of Mr. James T. Rodgers of $225.75 because of adjustments on face brick was not presented by the President to the Board due to the fact that the estimate reached by him too late to permit of his making investigation to determine the merits of the claim, he having received the final estimates on the afternoon of the day of the Regents meeting.

FACULTY CHANGES IN SCHOOL OF LAW.—President Benedict presented the resignation of Mr. Lee Brown as Professor of Law effective September 1, 1928. Upon motion duly adopted, the resignation was accepted, and Mr. E. B. Clayton, previously granted leave of absence for 1928-29, was returned to the status of residence as a member of the faculty for session 1928-29, it being understood that Mr. Wiles, previously employed as a substitute for Professor Brown, is to take Professor Brown’s work while the former is away.

OCCUPANCY OF DOOM PROPERTY.—President Benedict presented a letter from Comptroller Calhoun stating that Mr. E. B. Doom, whose residence the University acquired under the terms of the Campus Extension Acquisition Act and who had been granted until January 15, 1928 to deliver the property to the University, was still occupying the house, and that he had been unable to obtain information from Judge Doom as to when he would vacate the premises. Upon motion of Dr. Battle, the Board voted that the Attorney General be instructed to take the necessary steps to acquire possession of the Doom property and to collect a reasonable rental for the use of the property by Judge Doom since January 15, 1928.

TAXES OF HUNTINGTON MUSEUM PROPERTY.—President Benedict presented two letters from the Tax Collector of the City of Austin concerning about school taxes for 1927 on the Huntington extension property owned by the University. These letters state that the University accepts the proposal and offer to send, on similar terms, a member of the Faculty of the University of Texas to examine the property. The October statement also contains that the University desires to acquire the property.

GENERAL GREGORY TO LEAFLET.—President Benedict presented a letter signed by the Director of the Summer Session, the Dean of the Graduate School, and the Chairman of the Department of Romance Languages stating that Professor James M. Sigler, of the University of Mexico, because of his inability to fulfill an engagement to lecture at the University during the summer session, has offered to visit the University of Texas next fall without expense and deliver a series of lectures. The letter also contains a recommendation that the University accept the proposal and offer to send, on similar terms, a member of the Faculty of the University of Texas to examine the property. Upon motion of Mr. Greene, the Board voted to accept Professor Sigler’s generosity, to accept his proposal, and to state that the University of Texas will be glad to reciprocate whenever it is possible to do so.

FOUR PLANT MATTERS.—President Benedict presented a letter from Professor Weaver inviting the Regents to inspect the new University Power Plant while in Austin. The Regents present expressed a desire to visit the Power Plant while they could find the time.

LIBRARY.—President Benedict presented a letter from Comptroller Calhoun recommending that, because of the paramount fire-proof construction of the Power Building, insurance be not carried. The amount of $50,000 already placed on the equipment. Upon motion of Mr. Greene, the Board voted to remove the insurance on the equipment of the Comptroller.

USE IN TEACHING.—President presented letters from Professor Weaver and Comptroller Calhoun regarding the possible use of the Power Plant in the teaching of Mechanical Engineering courses. (For a copy of the letters, see Secretary’s files.) (No motion was taken.)
VISWAKARMA CLUB INVESTIGATION.—The Regents again took up the consideration of the report of an investigation made into the activities of the Visvakarma Club. [See minutes above.] Mr. Storay moved that the Board adopt the majority report of its Grievance Committee, calling for a recommendation that the Club be discharged forthwith, the exact date of the discharge to be fixed by the President of the University, but not to be later than June 15, 1929.

NEXT MEETING DATE.—After discussion, the Board unanimously agreed to hold its next regular meeting after the meeting of the National Democratic Convention, the exact date to be fixed to suit the convenience of the members of the Board and also at such time if possible as will be agreeable for a hearing before the Board of Control on the Regents' budget recommendations for the biennium 1929-31.

At 10:25 P.M. the Board adjourned.

G. S. SIMMONS, Secretary.
Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering
John Elwood Atwood
Joseph Louis Bengelitz
John Wayne Courter
Richard Simmons Francis
Ralph Jennings Wolohan

Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering
John Chester Baxter
Hilo Ama Charlay
Walter Bloomfield Dunson
Thomas LaFontaine Good
James Floyd Hixson
James Reagan Kilander
Lindsey Sorin Sewum
Gustav Ernest Schade

Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering
Joseph Louis Bruns
Ann Murray Searl
Tom Leslie Fleming
Max Joseph Haugartner
Henry Lee Lund
Charles Gray Stone Lewis
George Wesley Lovelow

I hereby certify that the above is a correct list of those to whom the degrees indicated have been granted.

Dean of the College of Engineering

COLLEGE OF PHARMACY

Graduate in Pharmacy
Jack Brown
George Edwin Dinux
Lemuel Benjamin Hill
Worthy Travis Hillard

I hereby certify that the above is a correct list of those to whom the degree indicated has been granted.

Dean of the College of Pharmacy

SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

Bachelor of Science in Education
Robert Ernest Jackson
Mrs. Lillie Idabell Jackson
Mary Lila Vincent
Barbara Davis

Bachelor of Science in Physical Education
Orestes Forrester Smith

I hereby certify that the above is a correct list of those to whom the degrees indicated have been granted.

Dean of the School of Education
MAY 25 1928

SCHOOL OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Bachelor of Business Administration With Highest Honors

George Intas Horn

Bachelor of Business Administration With High Honors

Hugh Hewett

Bachelor of Business Administration With Honors

Robert Stevens Brandenburg
Charles Albert Campbey
Richard Glenn Davis
John Henry Dycat
Oscar Herbert Fawell

Bachelor of Business Administration

Archibald Gray Adams
Max Louis Armstrong
Ahner Allen Bailey
Travis Denon Bailey
Hungene Louise Bacon
Wade Hampton Bartlett
Henry Hall Baugarten
John F. Boyd
Lee Winstead Branch
Al Brothers
George Niles Cook
William Leon Covington
John James Henry Day
Thomas Alva Forbes
William Ligon Foster
Henry Adolph Goforth
意味氏

I hereby certify that the above is a correct list of those to whom the degrees indicated have been granted.

Dean of the School of Business Administration

SCHOOL OF LAW

Bachelor of Law With Highest Honors

Edward Weldon Bailey
Jack Wilson Bann
John Jackson Cox

Bachelor of Law

John Lewis Bell
Jack Dominie Blain
Richard Bates Blalock
William Robie Carl

Bachelor of Law, 1928

David Martin Davis
Norman Ogles Debale
Ollin Hall Dulle

Bachelor of Law

Beverly Simeons Childress
William Davis Clayson
Milton Leonard Cobb
Warren John Collins

GRADUATE SCHOOL

Master of Business Administration

Benjamin Franklin Harrison, B.A.
Ralph Chester Walling, B.A.

Master of Science in Electrical Engineering

William Frank Halmig, B.S. in E.E.
Frederick William Laugher, B.S. in E.E.

Master of Science in Mechanical Engineering

Frederick Charles Stewart, B.S. in E.E.

Master of Journalism

Ben Isaac Logan, B.A.

Bachelor of Arts

Mrs. Zelia L. Corley Adams, B.A.
Leno Morris Althome, B.S., L.L.B.
John Robert Anthony, B.A., L.L.B.
William Boston Arlock, B.A.
William Robert Arroya, B.A.
Dorothy Eunice Baum, B.A., in M.E.
Robert Jacob Bingham, B.A.
Curtis Vance Bishop, Jr., B.A.
Merrill Bishop, B.A.

Helen Mathilda Bingley Bynum, B.A.
Virginia August Brull, B.A.
Gleny Oliver Bufford, B.A.
Dorothea Eunice Cantrell, B.A.
Manuel Hene Caruso, B.A.
James Cecil Cross, B.A.
Marian Frances Debbas, B.A.
Howard Elton Deinboll, B.A.

Lummie Dryer, B.A.

Gladys Elliet, B.A.

Willa Paula Floyd, B.A.

Ferris Stanford Friend, B.A.

Spill Lois Goldsmith, B.A.

Audrey Garrett Goldthorpe, B.A.

Harvey Lewis Graham, B.A.

Thomas Coleman Green, B.A.

*Majors in the College of Arts and Sciences at Goldston
Pursuant to agreement reached in accordance with adjournment on May 25, the Regents held a regular meeting on Wednesday, July 25, 1928, beginning at 10:00 A.M., in the office of President Benedict. Present were Regents Stark (Chairman), Batts, Grace, Holliday, Board, Heath, and O'Hair; President Benedict, Comptroller Calhoun, and Secretary Simmons. Absent were Regents Foster and Storey.

CORRECTION OF MINUTES OF MAY 25, 1928.—The minutes of the meeting of May 25 were corrected as follows:

On page 285, under Library, change the date of the termination of Miss Ruth L. Junkin’s appointment as Architectural Librarian from August 27 to July 15.

On page 286, under Home Economics, change the salary of Miss Sarah Griffith, Instructor, from $2,500 to $2,000, this being the amount for which she was recommended by the department and approved by the President.

The minutes were then ordered approved as corrected.

MCDONALD WILL CASE.—Mr. Neathery reported to the Board that Messrs. Townsend and Touchstone, attorneys opposing the University in the McDonald Will Contest, had discussed with him the possibility of a compromise agreement of the suit. Mr. Neathery stated that after having received the proposal, he had made an investigation to attempt to determine whether in his opinion a settlement by compromise seemed advisable. Mr. Neathery explained in some detail the salient points in the case. He mentioned also that Messrs. Townsend and Touchstone had discussed a possible compromise with Mr. Neathery and the other University attorneys in the case. Mr. Neathery stated that in substance the proposal made by the opponents of the University was (1) that all expenses of administration of the estate of Mr. McDonald and all attorneys’ fees connected with the suit be paid by the estate, and (2) that the remainder be divided equally between the contesting heirs and the University. Mr. Neathery then read to the Board a letter signed by W. P. Moore, Long and Barton, Hutchins and Barton, and Neathery, University attorneys in the contest, setting forth as their opinion that the compromise proposal be declined. (For copy of the letter, see Secretary’s file.)

After further discussion, the Board, upon motion of Judge Batts, voted to reject the proposed compromise of the case.

RESOLUTIONS RE HUBBARD’S ILLNESS.—President Benedict reported to the Board that Mr. L. H. Hubbard, former Dean of Student Life at the University and now President of C. L. A., had been stricken, while at work in Austin on his Doctor’s Degree, with an aggravated acute attack of appendicitis and was at the moment critically ill. Upon motion of Mr. O’Hair, the Regents voted unanimously to express their sympathy to Mr. Hubbard and the hope that he will soon be restored to health.

BOARD OF CONTROL HEARING ON BUDGET BID.—At 10:45 the Board of Regents went into a body to appear before the Board of Control in support of the Regents’ request for Legislative appropriation for the biennium 1928-29. The Board of Control hearing continued from 10:45 A.M. to 1:00 P.M., and from 2:00 P.M. to 4:00 P.M. At 4:00 P.M. the Board returned to the office of President Benedict with the same persons present as at the morning session except Regents Holliday and Neathery.

APPOINTMENTS, 1927-28.—Upon motion of Mr. O’Hair, the Board approved the following appointments for 1927-28:

Main University

1. Appoint Mrs. C. G. Wills Assistant Reference Librarian from July 16 to August 25 at a salary of $325 a month.

2. Appoint Mr. J. J. Watkins Loan Assistant from June 1 to June 8 at a salary of $325 a month.
Office of the Auditor
5. Appoint Miss Hila Fay Gregg Clerk from June 1 to August 31 at a salary of $250 a month.

Publicity
4. Appoint Miss Lorena Drummond Assistant to the Director of Publicity at $250 a month effective June 1, vice Miss Sarah Thaxton, resigned.

Division of Extension
5. Appoint Miss Kathleen Nolenworth Secretary in the Office of the Dean of the Division of Extension from June 1 to September 1 at a salary of $250 a month, substituting for Mrs. Olivia Knox, on leave of absence until September.

Bureau of Engineering Research
6. Accept the resignation of Mr. H. R. Thomas, Testing Engineer in the Bureau of Engineering Research, effective August 11.

College of Mines and Metallurgy
7. Appoint Mrs. Marie T. Tobias Assistant in the Office of the Registrar at $80 a month effective June 26, vice Mrs. Grace Page, resigned.

Medical Branch
8. Appoint Dr. William Keiller Acting Dean of the Medical Branch until such time as Dr. Bethel arrives to take up his duties as Dean of the Medical Branch.

1928 SUMMER SESSION APPOINTMENTS AND TRANSFERS.—Upon motion of Mr. Crane, the Board approved the following transfers and appointments affecting the Summer Session of 1928:
1. Transfer $65 of $250 for the salary of Miss Leah Gregg, Instructor, to the fund for Incidents, to provide for pianists and caretakers, in the Department of Physical Education.
2. Approve additional appointments and changes in the personnel of the Faculty of the Summer Session as indicated below.

ANTHROPOLOGY
First Term
Mrs. L. F. Mayhall, Instructor (Part-time) $100

Second Term
Mrs. L. F. Mayhall, Instructor (Part-time) 100

BOTANY AND BACTERIOLOGY
First Term
J. E. Eriz, Assistant 50

CHEMISTRY
First Term
J. A. Boggan, Tutor 175
A. E. Calmes, Tutor 175
H. C. Evans, Tutor 175
A. H. Thomas, Tutor 175

Second Term
P. W. Jossen, Tutor 175
E. L. Loeble, Assistant Professor 475
Grace Olfather, Tutor 175
Valerie Schneider, Tutor 175

ECONOMICS AND SOCIOLOGY
Second Term
J. E. Andrews, Instructor in New York University, Vice G. C. Corry, Instructor $250
G. C. Corry, Instructor 250

ENGLISH
First Term
F. E. Graham, Instructor, Vice Sarah L. C. Glapp, Instructor 250
L. E. Bobbitt, Instructor 250
G. E. Snyder, Instructor 250
Mrs. E. M. Shirley, Assistant 50

Second Term
H. C. Jackson, Associate Professor 475
G. H. Slover, Professor 600

GEOLOGY
First Term
L. Bowling, Student Assistant 50
V. A. Brill, Instructor, Vice H. G. Damon, Instructor 250
S. C. Burford, Instructor 250
R. E. Cuyler, Instructor 250

Second Term
S. C. Burford, Instructor 250
R. E. Cuyler, Instructor 250
L. Bowling, Student Assistant 50

LINGUISTIC LANGUAGES
First Term
A. Kenngott, Instructor, Vice Elsie Perlitz, Instructor 250
P. Seibert, Adjunct Professor 375

Second Term
A. Kenngott, Instructor (Half-time) 125
P. Seibert, Adjunct Professor 375

GOVERNMENT
First Term
S. D. Myres, Jr., Instructor, Vice G. A. Timm, Adjunct Professor 250

Second Term
S. D. Myres, Jr., Instructor, Vice G. A. Timm, Adjunct Professor 250

HOME ECONOMICS
First Term
Sibyl Strauss, Teacher of Home Economics, River Road Day School 150
Julia Jacobs, Director Nursery School, University of Nebraska 450
### Mathematics

**First Term**
- A. E. Cooper, Associate Professor, vice $475
- C. D. Rice, Associate Professor $125
- Goldie P. Horton, Adjunct Professor, transferred to Second Term $375
- K. M. Kilgore, Instructor (Half-time) $125
- J. E. Roberts, Instructor (Half-time) $350
- S. B. Wilks, Instructor $350

**Second Term**
- Goldie P. Horton, Adjunct Professor $375
- K. M. Kilgore, Instructor (Half-time) $125
- J. E. Roberts, Instructor (Half-time) vice J. E. Roberts, Instructor, $325

### Physics

**Second Term**
- R. L. Pourifoy, Tutor, vice R. R. Rush, Tutor $125

### Psychology

**Second Term**
- R. J. Asher, Instructor, vice J. C. Bagwell, Instructor $250

### Romance Languages

**Spanish**

**First Term**
- Mrs. C. G. Brockette, Instructor $250
- A. Torres-Riosaco, Associate Professor, vice Lillia M. Oasis, Professor $475

**Second Term**
- Lillia M. Oasis, Professor, vice A. Torres-Riosaco, Associate Professor $600
- J. Torri, Professor, vice J. J. Ruda, Professor $600
- Mrs. M. K. Kress, Instructor $250

### Business Administration

**First Term**
- O. Monroe, Assistant $40
- J. Blatt, Cotton Classifier $100

### Art of Teaching

**First Term**
- Llerena Friend, Assistant $25

**Second Term**
- Mrs. C. H. Martin, Adjunct Professor, vice Mrs. C. H. Martin, Adjunct Professor (Half-time), $375

### Demonstration School

**First Term**
- Mrs. N. R. Clepton, Teacher of Latin, (See Classical Languages) $150
- Joe King, Teacher in Corsicana Public Schools; Demonstrator in Fifth Grade, vice Angela Kinzit $250
- Dean Lueders, Lecturer in Art of Teaching; Demonstrator in Third Grade $250

### Educational Psychology

**First Term**
- J. A. Apelollett, Professor of Education, Sam Houston Teachers College (See Art of Teaching) $250
- F. V. Hillebrand, Instructor in Psychology, Graduate School of Medicine, University of Pennsylvania $500

### History of Education

**Second Term**
- G. W. Geithi, Resigned

### Physical Education

**First Term**
- Thelma Billingsley, Instructor $250
- E. L. Whitaker, Instructor, vice E. L. Whitaker, Instructor, $250

### College of Engineering

**First Term**
- A. F. Hubbard, Assistant $60

### School of Law

**First Term**
- B. Claypool, Quizmaster $37.50
- J. Dodds, Quizmaster $37.50
- B. A. Kretzsch, Quizmaster $37.50

**Second Term**
- B. Claypool, Quizmaster $37.50
- B. Goddard, Quizmaster $37.50
- B. A. Kretzsch, Quizmaster $37.50

### Administrative Officers

**First Term**
- F. Eby, Director, vice F. Eby, Director, $850

**Second Term**
- F. Eby, Director $350

### Dean

**First Term**
- Dorothy Gebauer, Assistant Dean of Women, vice Dorothy Gebauer, $375

**Second Term**
- J. Appol Eile Krummert, Instructor in the Nursery School at $250 for the period June 6 to July 16, her salary to be paid from the Texas Public Health Funds.

**Transfers and Additional Appropriations, 1927-28**

- Upon motion of Mr. Geithi, the Board approved the following transfers and additional appropriations for 1927-28:
Main University

Geology
1. Add $250 to the Maintenance and Equipment account of the Department of Geology to be decreased by a similar amount.

School of Business Administration
2. Transfer from the General Fund to the Maintenance and Equipment account of the School of Business Administration the sum of $156.40, advanced for traveling expenses by Dean Fitzgerald and later refunded to the University.

Art of Teaching
3. Transfer $25 from the Maintenance and Equipment account of the Department of The Art of Teaching to the account for Assistants in that department.

Physical Education
4. Add $14,90 to the Maintenance and Equipment account for 1927-28 of the Department of Physical Education to reimburse that account for a sum transferred to pay for meals.

Student Life Staff
5. Transfer $30 from the unused portion of the salary for the Assistant Dean of Men to the Dean of Women's Maintenance and Equipment account.

Health Service
6. Add $4,000 to the Maintenance and Equipment account of the Health Service, this being necessitated by two epidemics which occurred during the Long Session.

7. Add $100 to the salary of Mrs. Susan G. Baxandall, Director of the Clinical Laboratory, in order to pay her one-half month's salary due for June, 1927.

Board of Regents
8. Appropriate $300 additional to the Traveling Expenses account of the Board of Regents.

Public Lectures, 1927-28
9. Transfers of the unexpendable balance of $100 in the Public Lectures account for 1927-28 to the use of the Summer Session Committee on Public Lectures.

Office of the President
10. Transfer to the Office and Traveling Expenses account in the Office of the President $3500 from the account for Official Entertainments and $200 from the President's House Maintenance Fund.

Chemistry
11. Transfer from the General Fund to the Maintenance account of the Department of Pharmaceutical Chemistry the sum of $103.68, this being the amount received as a credit from the J. T. Baker Chemical Company for carboys returned.

12. Transfer $75 from the Tutors and assistants account for 1927-28 in the Department of Chemistry to the Summer Session to provide for an additional Tutor in Chemistry.

Mechanical Engineering
13. Transfer $400 from the General Fund to the Maintenance and Equipment account of the Department of Mechanical Engineering, this being the amount collected for changes to Mechanical Engineering equipment by fire on November 20.

Medical Branch

Anatomy
14. Transfer $300 unused salary for Instructor Camp in Anatomy to the fund for employing Student Assistants on an hourly basis during the summer of 1928.

College of Mines and Metallurgy

15. Transfer $650 remaining in student deposits for breakage to the account for Administration Office Expenses.

16. Transfer $200 from the Dormitory Fee account to pay for painting the Dormitory.

REAPPROPRIATIONS FOR 1928-29—Upon motion of Mrs. O'Hair, the Board approved the following reappropriations for 1928-29:

Main University

Graduate School
1. Reappropriate to the use of Professor J. T. Bonhols the unexpended balance of the sum of $750 granted to him for research by the Graduate School Committee on Grants and Publications, for purchase of apparatus already ordered but not to be delivered until after August 31.

History
2. Reappropriate to the use of Mr. W. S. Webb for 1928-29 the unexpended portion of the special fund of $100 granted him in 1928-29 for work in local history contests.

Medical Branch

Anatomy
3. Reappropriate the balance of approximately $300 in the Maintenance and Equipment account of the Department of Anatomy to defray expenses of Dr. John C. Sinclair's moving to Galveston early in September.

LEAVES OF ABSENCE—Upon motion of Mrs. O'Hair, the Board granted leaves of absence without pay to the following:


3. Miss Leboir Damitz, Chief of the Package Loan Library from September 16, 1928-June 15, 1929, to study at Columbia University.

APPOINTMENTS, RESIGNATIONS, ETC., 1928-29—Upon motion of Mrs. O'Hair, the Board approved the following appointments, resignations, and salary changes for 1928-29:

Main University

All appointments are for nine months beginning September 15 unless otherwise specified.

Applied Mathematics and Astronomy
4. Appoint Mr. Ernest G. Keller Adjunct Professor of Applied Mathematics at a salary of $2,800.

English
5. Appoint Mr. James L. Parke Part-time Instructor in English at a salary of $1,000.

Philosophy
6. Appoint Mr. Harold Chapman Brown Professor of Philosophy for the second semester of 1928-29 at a salary of $3,200 plus $250 for traveling expenses, substituting for Professor Brogan who is to be engaged in research under the Laura Spelman Rockefeller Memorial Grant.

7. Appoint Dr. R. T. McClellan Chairman of the Department of Philosophy for 1928-29, vice Professor Brogan.

Romance Languages
8. Appoint Miss Mary Vertess Instructor in Romance Languages at a salary of $2,300.
Office of the Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences

4. Appoint Mr. James May Clement Assistant Secretary to the Dean at a salary of $1,500 for twelve months effective September 1.

7. Appoint Miss Hazel Lockwood Part-time Secretary at $900 for nine months, beginning September 15.

School of Business Administration

6. Appoint Mr. Horace C. Balling Instructor in Business Administration at a salary of $2,600.

9. Accept the resignation of Dr. Ralph J. Watkins as Professor of Statistics and Statistician in the Bureau of Business Research, effective August 31, 1928.

Bureau of Business Research

10. Appoint Mr. Henry J. Helm Research Accountant in the Bureau of Business Research at a salary of $2,000.

11. Appoint Mr. Leo C. Hughes and Mr. F. L. Gehrke Research Assistants in the Bureau of Business Research at a salary of $400 each for eight months beginning October 1, 1928.

Architecture

12. Appoint Mr. Golden Goldsworthy Professor of Architecture and Chairman of the Department of Architecture at a salary of $4,000.

13. Appoint Mr. Walter T. Rolfe Professor of Architecture at a salary of $4,000.

School of Law

14. Increase the salary of Professor Bryant Smith from $4,000 to $6,500 effective September 1, 1928.

Package Loan Library

15. Appoint Miss Fina Barrett Acting Chief of the Package Loan Library Bureau, vice Miss Edith Dimmitt, absent on leave from September 15, 1928 to June 15, 1929.

16. Appoint Miss Florence Rocker Assistant in the Package Loan Library at a salary of $1,500 for twelve months beginning September 1, and set aside $200 for a Part-time Assistant, these amounts to come from the $1,500 unused for Miss Dimmitt's salary.

17. Increase the salary of Miss Minnie Roberts, Assistant in the Package Loan Library, from $1,400 to $1,500, the amount of increase to be taken from $1,500 unused for Miss Dimmitt.

18. Appoint Mrs. Nell Johnston Reader in the Package Loan Library at a salary of $1,400 for twelve months beginning September 1.

Office of the President

19. Appoint Miss Frances M. Little Secretary to the President at a salary of $2,400 for twelve months beginning September 1, 1928, vice Mrs. Dorothy E. Beard, resigned August 31.

Athletic Council

20. Approve the appointment of Mr. James H. Hart and Dr. C. M. Graham as Ex-Student Representatives on the Athletic Council.

Little Campus Dormitory

21. Appoint Mr. O. J. Bumpenheuer as Manager of the Little Campus Dormitory at a salary of $62 a month for twelve months beginning September 1, 1928 plus the use of the apartment in the Dormitory constructed for the Manager, he to pay his own telephone bills.

Office of the Registrar

22. Approve the revised budget for the Office of the Registrar, for 1928-29, as follows (each item being for twelve months):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Registrar: Assistant Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences</td>
<td>$4,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant Registrar</td>
<td>$5,650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max Flichtenstein</td>
<td>$2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretary to the Registrar</td>
<td>$1,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mrs. Alta L. Vildor</td>
<td>$1,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant to the Registrar</td>
<td>$1,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethel Burch</td>
<td>$1,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dorothy Gavett</td>
<td>$1,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Editor of Official Publications</td>
<td>$2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mrs. Faith A. Perry</td>
<td>$1,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publications Secretary</td>
<td>$1,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Helen Margraves</td>
<td>$1,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remuneration</td>
<td>$1,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winifred Jone</td>
<td>$1,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistician</td>
<td>$2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gertrude Heath</td>
<td>$2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degree Secretary</td>
<td>$2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eval A. Eagle</td>
<td>$2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clerical Assistants</td>
<td>$2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recorder</td>
<td>$1,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carolyn Reeves</td>
<td>$1,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance and Equipment</td>
<td>$10,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>$27,900</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Medical Branch

All appointments are for twelve months beginning September 1 unless otherwise specified.

Pathology

23. Appoint Dr. C. B. Sanders Adjunct Professor of Pathology at a salary of $2,500.

Neurology and Psychiatry

24. Appoint Dr. A. B. Henessy Adjunct Professor of Neurology and Psychiatry (Half-Time) at a salary of $1,500.

College of Nursing

25. Accept the resignation of Mrs. Alice J. Bausman as Director of the College of Nursing, effective August 31.

26. Appoint Miss Annette Steen Practical Instructor in Nursing from September 1 to September 30 at $1,500.

27. Appoint Miss Clara I. Lemmon Practical Instructor in Nursing at the rate of $1,500 for twelve months effective October 1.

28. Appoint Miss Margaret Hooper Assistant Instructor in Nursing at the rate of $1,500 for twelve months, effective June 30, vice Miss Ilene Paulson, resigned.

29. Appoint Miss Ilene Paulson Acting Director of the College of Nursing at a salary of $2,500, effective September 1, vice Mrs. Bausman, resigned.

30. Increase the salary of Miss Zora M. Small to $2,600 for twelve months, the increase to become effective September 1, 1928.

31. Appoint Miss Clara Lemmon (new Practical Instructor in Nursing) to serve as Assistant to the Director for the month of September, 1928 at $125 for the month.

College of Mines and Metallurgy

All appointments are for nine months beginning September 15 unless otherwise specified.

Geology and Mining

32. Appoint Mr. Bertha B. Feigh Adjunct Professor of Geology (one year only) at a salary of $2,600, vice Mr. L. A. Nelson, absent on leave for 1928-29.
UNIVERSITY HEALTH SERVICE APPOINTMENTS.—Upon motion of Mrs. O’Hair, the Board voted to approve the following appointments to the staff of the University Health Service:

1. Appoint Dr. G. P. Herdwick Director of the Health Service at a salary of $6,000 for twelve months beginning September 1, 1928.
2. Appoint Dr. Harris Williams Physician for Men for one year only in case the medical service is increased, otherwise tenure as in the case of others, at a salary of $3,600 for nine months beginning September 15, 1928.

BUDGET FOR RESEARCH IN THE SOCIAL SCIENCES, 1928-29.—Upon motion of Mr. Orane, the Board voted to approve the following adjustments in the 1928-29 Budget for Research in the Social Sciences and to express appreciation to Professors Alker and Hasbitt for their cooperation in agreeing to changes affecting their projects as noted below:

G. E. Hasbitt Project
1. Reduce the grant from $4,500 to $4,000.
2. N. Alker Project
2. Appropriate all of the original grant of $2,000 for the salary of a substitute and add the sum of $250 from the $250 reduction in the Hasbitt Project, making available $2,250 for Professor Alker’s substitute.
3. P. Gray Project
4. Divide the appropriation of $1,000 into $800 for a Laboratory Assistant and $200 for expenses.

Mexican Project, School of Education
1. Reduce the grant from $8,000 to $6,000.
2. Appropriately $2,000 of the unallotted balance for publishing of the results of the research.
3. Webb Project
1. Appoint Mr. W. B. Webb, for 1928-29, the use of the expended portion of his grant for 1927-28 and establish the general policy that the unexpended balance of the first year be allowed to carry over to the succeeding year upon petition of the grantee.

RESOLUTION OF FUND OF NATIONAL RESEARCH FELLOWS.—Upon motion of Mr. Orane, the Board voted to approve the remission of registration and laboratory fees and deposits for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 1928 for the following National Research Fellows:

1. E. J. Potth
2. W. A. Schollie
3. H. H. Engle
4. G. C. Thompson
5. W. W. Floyd
6. W. A. King
7. H. M. Norton

BUREAU OF BUSINESS RESEARCH ADVISORY COMMITTEE.—Upon motion of Mr. Orane, the Board voted to approve the appointments of the following of Business Research:

1. Mr. John W. Carpenter, President and General Manager, Texas Power and Light Company, Dallas, Texas.
2. Mr. Albert Clifton, President, Clifton Manufacturing Company, Waco, Texas (Also President, Texas Manufacturers’ Association).
3. Mr. Richard Kleberg, President, Texas and Southwestern Cattle Feeders’ Association, Corpus Christi, Texas.
4. Mr. R. H. Kelly, President, Kelly Flock Farms, Longview, Texas.
5. Mr. Leonold L. Hyer, Credit Manager, Foley Brothers Dry Goods Company, Brownsville, Texas (Also President, National Association of Retail Credit Men).

RESOLUTIONS ON DEATH OF DR. RICE.—The Regents unanimously adopted the following resolutions expressing appreciation of the services of Professor G. R. Rice, deceased May 25, 1928:

WHEREAS, in the death on May 25, 1928 of Dr. Charles Donnell Rice, Professor of Applied Mathematics, member of this Faculty of the University for twenty-eight years, there has been lost to the University and to the teaching profession of this State a gifted and devoted teacher and a man of high ideals and noble character, now, therefore, be it

RESOLVED, that the Regents of the University, being deeply sensible of the loss thus sustained, hereby record in their minutes their tribute to the life and work of Dr. Rice, and their appreciation of the long, faithful, and very valuable services he has rendered the University and the State.

RESOLUTION TO REFER LATE.—Upon motion of Mr. Orane, the Board voted to approve the motion of the President in granting permission to return late without loss of pay after September 15, 1928 to the following faculty members:
1. Dr. J. L. Brown, to return September 22.
2. Dr. W. V. Alker, to return September 22.
3. Dr. W. V. Alker, to return September 24.

WOMEN’S BUILDING STAFF APPOINTMENTS.—Upon motion of Mrs. O’Hair, the Board approved the following appointments to the Women’s Building Staffs:
1. Mrs. Pearl Chadwell, to be Social Director at a salary of $3,600 plus room and board for twelve months beginning September 1, 1928.
2. Miss Alice Evans, to be Assistant Social Director at $400 plus room and board for twelve months beginning September 1, 1928.

DEPARTMENT HEADS APPOINTMENT.—Upon motion of Mr. Orane, the Board voted (1) to appropriate to the Stenographic Bureau, a sum of $5,000, to be paid into the General Fund by various departments of the University for supplies furnished by the Bureau during the current year, and (2) to establish as a routine the similar crediting of such sums as in the future may be paid in for these supplies.

HUNTINGTON LAND LEASE APPLICATION.—President Benedict presented an application from the firm of John Adams and Sons for a pasture lease for one of their clients covering some of the hunting land owned by the University, near Virginia Point. The application was referred to Land Agent Saner for consideration.

ATTORNEY GENERAL’S OPINION ON BONDING.—President Benedict presented the opinion of Attorney General Pelland Upholding the constitutionality of Article 4026, Revised Civil Statutes of Texas, which provides that the University may pledge the income from the Permanent Fund to secure a loan with which to erect permanent improvements. (For a copy of the opinion, see Secretary’s file.)

REBUILDING FUND PUBLIC SCHOOL PERMANENT FUND.—President Benedict summarized, for the information of the Board, further correspondence between himself and Superintendent Hardy looking to the completion
of arrangements whereby the University might borrow funds from the Public School Permanent Fund for use in erecting buildings at the University.

1929-31 BIENNIAL BUDGET CHANGES.—Upon motion of Mr. Crane, the Board voted to approve the addition of an item to the 1929-31 biennial budget of $3,000 as a contingent fund for the College of Science and Industrial and an increase in the salary of Miss Bess Herlin to $240.

President Benedict reported that to induce Miss Hazen to remain at the University despite an offer elsewhere, she had been promised that her salary for 1929-30 would be as if she were getting $4,000 next year.

NEW CLARK FIELD ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION.—Upon motion of Mr. Crane, the Board voted to appropriate an additional $2,625.50 to close the account for clearing, grading, leveling, and draining the new Clark Field, this being the amount by which the actual cost of these items exceeded the original appropriation thereof.

DOMESTICITY FOR BOYS PROPOSED.—Dr. H. L. Darwin, Ex-Senator and graduate of the University, appeared before the Board of Regents in the interest of clients who had under consideration a plan for the erection, on the Gavenough Tract of land adjoining the University campus, of dormitories for boys. The capacity of the completed units to be about 450 students. In general, he stated that the idea his clients had in mind was that they would finance the purchase of the land and erect the dormitories with their own funds, the costs of the project to be repaid out of room rent collected from occupants of the dormitories, the cost of the land and buildings to be retained in fifteen years or so, the dormitories to be turned over to the University without cost to the latter. Senator Darwin then asked the Board two questions: (1) Is the Board interested in such a proposal? and (2) Does it have the power to make such an arrangement? After some discussion of the matter, the Regents present informally expressed their approval of the project.

With the consent of the Board, Chairman Stark added Regents Storey and Crane to the Regents Building Committee for the purpose of working out details of the proposal with Mr. Darwin in more detailed plans. (Messrs. Storey and Crane are to function as members of the Board only when this committee is considering the boys' dormitory proposals.)

ANNUAL AUDIT.—President Benedict reported that the committee instructed by the Board to draw up proposed specifications for the Annual Audit for the University's books of account had made some progress but needed further time to complete their report. Upon the recommendation of the Auditor General to advertise, the Board voted to authorize the University Comptroller to advertise in the Annual Audit, these bids to be the basis of the audit specifications which shall first have the approval of the Regents Audit Committee.

LOAN FOR BUILDING PROGRAM.—President Benedict presented a telegram from Mr. James Milam offering the services of a client in purchasing permanent property, to the effect that the bonds to be subject to the approval of the legal firm of Thompson, Woot, and Horness, of New York. The offer was cordially filed.

DAILY BALANCE RISKS.—President Benedict called to the Board's attention the fact that the present daily balance contract with the Security Trust Company expires August 31, 1928. Upon motion duly adopted, the University Comptroller was authorized to prepare plans for an additional balance contract for the daily balance during 1928-29, the bids to be opened by the Board at its meeting on October 1, the University to reserve the privilege of rejecting any or all bids.

SHELL PIPE LINE CORPORATION BID.—President Benedict presented an application by the Shell Pipe Line Company for a second annual contract to be laid by their parallel and adjacent to the line for which the Regents granted an easement on February 20, 1928. A check for the consideration, which accompanied the application, had already been deposited with the University Auditor by the Comptroller. The easement contract had the approval of the State Department of Public Service for a term of ten years to date. Upon motion of Mr. Crane, the Board voted to grant the easement requested. The contract as approved was then signed by a majority of the Board in meeting assembled.

GIFTS.—President Benedict announced the following gifts to the University:

1. By Mrs. Mark Goodwin, complying with the request of Mr. G. Harvey Carroll, a painting by Schiavone depicting a religious ceremony in Venice.

2. By an anonymous donor, $300 for a scholarship for 1928-29 to be held by Miss Minnie Lee Spies, the scholarship to be known as the A. E. C. Memorial Scholarship.

Upon motion of Mrs. O'Haire, the Board voted to accept the gifts and to express appreciation to the donors for their generosity and thoughtfulness.

OPTIONS ON LAND.—President Benedict reported that, in accordance with the instructions given by the Board, an option had been secured on the Episcopal property adjoining the University campus for the sum of $150,000 and on the Esperanza property, now owned by W. C. Parrish, in the sum of $36,697.50. In this connection, Judge Bates reported that as yet he had been unable to secure an option on the Gavenough land, but that he hoped to be able to secure one in the near future.

In view of suggestions made by the Board of Control to the Board of Regents at the hearing earlier in the day, the Regent upon motion of Mr. Crane, voted to authorize President Benedict to withdraw from the University's request the items covering the three pieces of land enumerated above, with the idea that a special request would be made to the Legislature through the Board of Control for inclusion of these items in a Miscellaneous Appropriation Bill rather than in the General Appropriation Bill.

DORM PROPERTY.—President Benedict reported that, in accordance with the request of the Regents on May 25, the Attorney General's Department had been requested to take steps to secure possession of the Dorm property and collect a reasonable rental for the use of the property, since January 15. Letters on file from the Attorney General's Department indicated that the matter was being attended to.

LEGISLATIVE APPROPRIATION FOR NURSES' HOME FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT AND OUTDOOR CLINIC LABORATORY EQUIPMENT.—President Benedict presented to the Board a letter from the Dorm Committee to the Board of Control of the City of Davis, asking that the Legislature be requested to make an appropriation for furnishing and equipping the Nurses' Home now being erected for use in connection and in the laboratory work of the University. Upon motion of Judge Bates, the Board approved the recommendation that the appropriation suggested be made to the Legislature, the request to be made through the State Board of Control as a part of the 1929-31 Biennial Budget.

CHEMISTRY BUILDING SITE.—President Benedict presented to the Board a recommendation of the Faculty Building Committee that in order to have space for the proposed Chemistry Building on the campus, the University should acquire the old Clark Mechanical Engineering Building recently erected on the old Clark Field for $10,000, and for the purpose of erecting a new Mechanical Engineering Building, the committee recommending that the proposed addition of $10,000 be made.

STATE DENTAL COLLEGE.—President Benedict presented to the Board a resolution by the Texas State Dental Society commanding the Board of Regents to adopt the recommendation of the Dental Department at the University in favor of the establishment of a Dental Department at the University and pledging the efforts of the Society towards obtaining the necessary appropriation. The resolution was ordered filed.
WATER RIGHTS ON WARD COUNTY LAND.—President Benedict presented to the Board clippings from a Pecos, Texas newspaper indicating that certain interests in that city were displeased at being unable to secure soft water rights on certain of the University’s lands in Ward County at terms satisfactory to them. The President also read a letter from Land Agent Samer concerning the matter, the letter stating in substance that a power corporation desiring to obtain water from the University lands to be sold to the city of Pecos, had made application for water rights at a rental which to him seemed too small and that he had made certain counter proposals which the power company, through the press, had attempted to show to be exorbitant. No action was taken.

INSURANCE ON NEW POWER BUILDING.—President Benedict presented to the Board a report from the Comptroller in which the latter stated that in accordance with the action of the Board, he had taken no insurance on the new Power Plant except in the sum of $25,000 covering the equipment. The report stated also that no insurance had been taken on the new Mechanical Engineering Laboratory since that building is practically of the same type of construction as the new Power Building.

PETITIONS RE MR. VOSPER.—President Benedict presented to the Board petitions from the North Texas Chapter and the West Texas Chapter of The American Institute of Architects complaining favorably on the type of service being rendered by Mr. B. C. P. Vosper in the University and asking that the Regents reconsider their action on May 25 with reference to Mr. Vosper’s connection with the University. After careful consideration, the Board, upon motion of Mrs. O’Hair, seconded by Mr. Crane, declined to reopen the Vosper case.

ATHLETIC COUNCIL’S SHARE IN GYMNASIUM INSURANCE.—In connection with a petition of the Athletic Council filed at an earlier meeting and asking that the Council be allowed to share in the proceeds of the insurance policies on the men’s Gymnasium recently destroyed by fire, the Board, upon motion duly adopted, voted to allot to the Athletic Council $40,000 of the $125,000 insurance collected (this being about one-third of the proportion of the cost of the old Gymnasium paid by the Council); the sum so allotted to be used by the Council to apply upon its subscription to the Student Union Project and on the leasing and development of the Governors field for use in football and other athletic activities.

In the matter of providing facilities for Intercollegiate Basketball for next year, the Board decided to hold the matter in abeyance for the present.

SURVEY OF LAID LEASES TO WHITE AND BAKER.—In connection with the selection of surveyors to survey the University lands in Pecos County under lease to White and Baker, in accordance with the authority of the Board at its meeting on May 25, the Comptroller reported some progress. Judge Batts reported that the provision whereby the leasers are to be paid for the work done by the surveyors representing the University as well as for their own representative presents certain difficulties as to selection of the University’s representative. He suggested that it might be better for the University to pay its own representative, thus obviating any objection on the part of White and Baker as to the person selected.

Petition of Judge Batts, the Board authorized President Benedict and Comptroller Calhoun to make such arrangements for the survey as they think advisable, the University to pay the expenses of their representative, all other expenses of the survey to be borne by the lessees, as provided in the previous action of the Board.

VACATION FOR PRESIDENT BENEDICT.—On motion of Mr. Crane, seconded by Judge Batts, the Board voted to instruct President Benedict to take three or four weeks vacation during the months of August and to be counted as part of the vacation period.

NEXT MEETING OCTOBER 1.—Following discussion as to the most suitable date for the next meeting of the Board, it was unanimously decided that the next meeting be held Monday, October 1, in Austin.
authorizing a special Regents committee to consider the matter. (For a copy of Mr. Darwin's proposal, see Secretary's files.) After a thorough discussion, Judge Batts moved, and Mr. Halliday seconded, that the Board of Regents adopt the proposal of the Hibbert Securities Company, Inc. as the basis for consideration and that a committee be appointed by the Chairman of the Board of Regents to work out the necessary details, legal and otherwise, and that the Regents meet at the call of the committee to receive and act on the recommendations of the committee. After further discussion, the motion was duly adopted.

The Chairman of the Board then appointed the Regents Building Committee, with Judge Batts, Comptroller Calhoun, and President Benedict added, as the committee specified above.

At 1:00 P.M. the Regents recessed for lunch at the University Cafeteria.

EX-STUDENTS UNION BUILDING PROGRAM—after lunch, while still at the University Cafeteria, with all the Regents present except Judge Batts, the Board conferred with General E. W. Gregory, Chairman of the Ex-Students Union Campaign Committee, William L. Mobill, President of the Ex-students Association, and J. A. McCreary, Secretary of the Association, regarding the Ex-Students Union Building Program. General Gregory made the following report:

October 1, 1928

To the Board of Regents of the University of Texas.

Gentlemen:

On October 24, 1927, I submitted to you and you accepted the tentative proposition made by the Ex-Students' Association to you on April 18, 1927, in regard to the construction of the University Union upon the campus of the Main University at Austin. At the same time you passed a resolution giving the University Union a place on the building program of the University and committing yourselves to appropriating the sum of $350,000.00 by October 1, 1928, and the further sum of $350,000.00 by October 1, 1929, for the purpose of constructing and equipping the three buildings involved, one of which buildings was to be known as the "Main Building of the University." You also resolved that the building committee of the Board of Regents should confer with a similar committee appointed by the President of the Ex-Students' Association in considering and recommending to the Regents all details involved in the carrying out of the plan, the above action being conditioned upon the raising of the sum of $400,000.00 by the Ex-Students' Association, of which sum is to be turned over to the Board of Regents by October 1, 1928, and an additional sum of $350,000.00 by October 1, 1929.

I beg leave to make the following report at this time:

1. The President of the Ex-Students' Association, in the carrying out of the portion of the above referred to resolution, has appointed as the Committee to confer with the Building Committee of the Board of Regents in the carrying out of the Union Plan the same committee appointed by the Board of Regents at its May meeting to inspect Union Buildings constructed at other institutions of learning. I have secured subscriptions for the Union for a little over $445,000.00 and have in sight additional subscriptions, bringing the amount to over $500,000.00. It is our purpose to secure subscriptions for $550,000.00 so that there will be $150,000.00 more in subscriptions than we are pledged to pay for the Union by the Regents. For the amount of $100,000.00 to $150,000.00 has been raised in the collections, and I expect to have the full $550,000.00 available for the payment which we were to make today, within the next sixty days—I can certainly guarantee that it will be available by the first of January next.

2. At this time I have in my hands as the representative of the Ex-Students' Association:

- Cash $11,250.00
- Gilt edged securities which can be readily turned into cash $107,000.00
- Total $118,250.00

To this should be added $1,000.00 turned over to the Regents in June of last year to defray the expenses of the Committee appointed by the Regents to investigate the University Union buildings in various sections of the country.

Collections are still coming in and I expect to have the full $550,000.00 available for the payment which we were to make today, within the next sixty days—I can certainly guarantee that it will be available by the first of January next.

The securities in which this money is invested are:
- Drawing interest, none less than 5-1/2% per annum and some as high as 7-1/2% per annum, and the income from these investments is substantially increasing the funds of the Ex-Students' Association dedicated to the carrying out of the Union plan. The Regents could probably not invest these funds to any great advantage, and I will ask the Board to permit the Ex-Students' Association to defer the payment of the $150,000.00 until the money is actually needed to pay for the construction of the first building. It is unlikely that the plans for the first building will be made and construction begun before the first of January.

3. In view of the provisions of the Constitution forbidding the expenditure of the principal of gifts to the University, I suggest to the Board that you permit me, as the representative of the Ex-Students' Association, to pay over the money collected by us directly to the contractors under your contract for construction with them, instead of paying it over to the Regents and having them expend it. I think that former Attorney General Crane gave an opinion to the effect that the provisions of the Constitution referred to would not prevent donors from specifying how money donated by them to the University should be expended; therefore, of any question being raised on this point. I think that former Attorney General Crane gave an opinion to the effect that the provisions of the Constitution referred to would not prevent donors from specifying how money donated by them to the University should be expended; therefore, of any question being raised on this point. If, in the collection of installments on Union subscriptions the Ex-Students' Association finds that quite a number of subscribers decline to make payments until construction has actually begun on this first building, or at least until the contract for its construction has been let. It is therefore of the utmost importance in every way that the Regents should determine as little delay as possible which of these contemplated buildings is to be first constructed. The plans were adopted for this first building, and the contract for its construction was made as promptly as possible and we most earnestly urge prompt action along these lines.

4. As a part of the proposition of the Ex-Students' Association submitted to you on April 18, 1927, and accepted by the Board on October 5, 1927, it was provided that the Regents would determine the order in which the three contemplated buildings should be constructed, with the hope expressed.
that the Ex-Students’ Association and the campus organizations should be allowed to confer with representatives of the Board of Regents and present their views on this point.

On September 28, 1928, the Executive Board of the Students’ Association, after conference with representatives of the Ex-Students’ Association, unanimously adopted the following resolution:

"WHEREAS, from the beginning of the development of the University Union Plan the Executive Board of the Students’ Association has acted as the representative of the Students’ Association, and has been consulted at every stage as the plan took form;

"AND WHEREAS, the University Union Program has now reached that stage where the actual construction of buildings is being considered;

"AND WHEREAS, the Hon. T. W. Gregory, General Chairman of the University Union Committee has requested this Board, which is representative of every group and organization in the University to be benefited by the erection of the three buildings which constitute the University Union, to consider carefully the order in which these buildings should be erected,

"NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, the Executive Board of the Students’ Association that, in view of the urgent and tremendous need which exists for auditorium facilities (a place to hold convocations, rallies, commencement exercises, all gatherings of a major sort) and in view of the urgent need for a place in which to carry on winter sports, such as Basketball, the Executive Board respectfully recommend to the Hon. T. W. Gregory and the Board of Regents of the University that the Auditorium-Gymnasium be given first place on the University Union Building Program, and that the order of construction of the two remaining buildings be left for future consideration."

In view of this action by the Ex-Students’ Association and the Students’ Association and in view of the pressing need for an Auditorium-Gymnasium Building, we suggest to the Regents that they at this time determine that the first building constructed shall be the Auditorium-Gymnasium Building and that this announcement be made to the campus periodicals and the press of the State.

6. The Regents are requested at this time to take the following action:

A. To announce that the Auditorium-Gymnasium Building will be the first constructed and to determine the point upon the Campus at which it will be located.

B. That the Regents also by formal action determine that not exceeding $175,000.00 of the money furnished to the Union Enterprise by the Ex-Students Association shall go to the building and equipment of the Auditorium-Gymnasium.

C. That the Regents by formal action today waive the payment of the $150,000.00 which the Ex-Students Association agreed to pay on this date, and extend the time for the payment of this sum to January 1, 1929.

D. That the money furnished by the Ex-Students Association for the General Union Plan be paid directly to the contractor by the Ex-Students Association instead of directly to the Regents.

E. That the Regents at this time give to the University Architect to proceed without delay in making the plans, specifications, and estimated cost of the Auditorium-Gymnasium Building and that this report be submitted to the Building Committee of the Regents and be passed upon by the Board of Regents at the earliest date practicable.

F. That the architect, by formal action of the Board of Regents, be instructed to do the work referred to under "E" hereafter in conference with the committee appointed by the President of the Ex-Students’ Association and hereinbefore referred to and be guided as far as practicable by the views of the said committee.

(Signed) T. W. Gregory,
Chairman, University Union Committee.

Following General Gregory’s report, the Board, upon motion of Mr. Grane, seconded by Mr. Holliday, voted unanimously:

1. That the Auditorium-Gymnasium Building be the first of the Union Buildings to be constructed;

2. That not exceeding $175,000.00 of the money furnished to the Union Enterprise by the Ex-Students Association shall go to the building and equipment of the Auditorium-Gymnasium;

3. That the Board of Regents waive the payment of the $150,000 which the Ex-Students Association agreed to pay on this date, and extend the time for the payment of this sum to January 1, 1929;

4. That the money furnished by the Ex-Students Association for the General Union Plan be paid directly to the contractor by the Ex-Students Association instead of directly to the Regents;

5. That the University Architect be instructed to proceed without delay in making the plans, specifications, and estimated cost of the Auditorium-Gymnasium Building and that this report be submitted to the Regents Building Committee and to the Board of Regents at the earliest date practicable; and

6. That the University Architect be instructed to do the work referred to under 5 above in conference with the committee appointed by the President of the Ex-Students Association (President H. Y. Benedict, Secretary J. A. McCurdy, and Professor R. L. White) and be guided as far as practicable by the views of that committee.

The Regents then returned to the office of the President and continued meeting with the full Board present.

JOHN SEALY BEQUEST, FEDERAL INHERITANCE TAX.—President Benedict reported that Mr. John L. Darracott, of Galveston, a Trustee of the Sealy and Smith Foundation, desired the assistance of the President and of the Regents in obtaining an exemption from the federal inheritance tax on the estate of the late John Sealy, who left half of his estate to the Sealy and Smith Foundation for the John Sealy Hospital. Upon motion of Mr. Holliday, the Board authorized the drafting of a letter or resolution as Mr. Darracott desired and authorized the President and the Secretary to execute the instrument on behalf of the Board as soon as same has been drawn.

ROUTINE ITEMS APPROVED.—On September 28 President Benedict mailed to the members of the Board his recommendations as to a number of routine matters under the headings: Permission to Return Late; 1928 Summer Session Faculty Changes; Transfers, Reappropriations, and Additional Appropriations; Appointments and Changes of Status for 1928-29; Hospital Contracts Made by the University Health Service; 1928-29; Hospital Contracts Made by the University Health Service; and Grazing Leases. Upon motion of Judge Rice, the Board voted: 

The recommendations approved follow.
PERMISSION TO RETURN LATE.—For reasons which appear good and sufficient in each case, I have granted permission to the following members of the Faculty to return late without loss of pay after September 15, 1928:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>September 22</th>
<th>September 29</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P. G. Ayer</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. E. Bailey</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. J. Battie</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leo C. Blackstock</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annie Web Blanton</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. F. Bobbitt</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John T. Buckholz</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. H. Clark</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frank S. Clayton</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. K. Cleveland</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frederick Duncliff</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. A. Felsing</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. Z. Gray</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. B. Harris</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goldie F. Norton</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donald L. Joseph</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1928 SUMMER SESSION FACULTY CHANGES.—Since the July meeting of the Board, I have approved the following appointments and changes in the staff for the second term of the 1928 Summer Session:

**History**
1. Dr. G. Callcott (for reading Master's theses), $25.

**Educational Administration**
2. J. O. Marberry, Professor of Education (Half-time), (vice Superintendent E. Z. Oberholtzer), $500.

**School of Law**
3. J. A. Wickers, Professor, vice Dr. A. Brewer, $600.

**General**
4. The sum of $792.85 was transferred to the Summer School budget, this being the amount refunded by the Committee on Student Activities, Recreation and Entertainment.

**TRANSFERS, REAPPROPRIATIONS, AND ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATIONS.**—I recommend the approval of the following transfers, reappropriations, and additional appropriations:

**Botany and Bacteriology**
1. Increase the 1927-28 appropriation for Botanical Research by a sum sufficient to take care of outstanding vouchers on August 31, the appropriation for 1928-29 to be reduced by a like amount.

2. Transfer $35 from the 1928-29 account for Maintenance and Equipment of the Department of Botany and Bacteriology to the same account for 1927-28.

**Zoology**
1. Transfer $4,000 from the unused salaries of instructors to the 1928-29 account for Tutors and Assistants.

**Educational Administration**
2. Appropriate $18 to the 1927-28 account for Maintenance and Equipment, this account representing a portion of the sum received by the General Fund for the sale of D. G. Ayer's bulletin.

**Physical Education for Women**
1. Transfer $31.10 from the account for Maintenance and Equipment to the account for Caretakers, 1928-29.

**Library**
1. Add to the Maintenance account of the Library the sum of $47.00 representing refunds for books, and $16.10 to the account for binding and supplementing the Althea Collection, representing refunds for that account.

**Student Life Staff**
1. Transfer an additional $10 from the unused portion of the salary of the Assistant Dean of Men to the Dean of Women's Maintenance and Equipment account for 1927-28.

**Office of the Registrar**
1. To the Registrar's Maintenance and Equipment account for 1927-28 transfer the following amounts:
   (1) From 1927-28 Clerical Assistants $691.16
   (2) From the unused portion of the salary of the Editor of Official Publications $183.33
   (3) From the 1927-28 account for Diplomas $17.74
   (4) From the 1928-29 Maintenance account for the Registrar's Office $454.23

   Total to be Transferred $1,457.97

**Physical Plant**
1. Transfer $164.14 from the account for Nightwatchmen to the account for Firemen, 1927-28.

2. Transfer $256.14 from the account for Nightwatchmen to the account for Campus Laborers, 1927-28.

**Publicity**
1. Transfer $24 from the Maintenance and Equipment account to the account for Clippings, 1928-29.

**Bureau of Engineering Research**
1. For Information I report that I have authorized the Auditor to receive and place to the credit of the Portland Cement Research Fund the sum of $168.30, representing receipts for salvaged cement sacks sold by the Bureau of Engineering Research.

**Bureau of Industrial Chemistry**
1. To provide $1,500 for the salary of an Assistant Chemical Engineer for eight months beginning October 1, 1928. I recommend the transfer of $500 from the Maintenance and Equipment account and an additional appropriation of $500.

**Office of the Dean of the Division of Extension**
1. Transfer $200 from the University's portion of the Brewer Lecture Fund to the budget for School Inquiries to provide for half of Dr. Marberry's salarv during the second term of the Summer Session, this portion of his services being in connection with that activity.

**Extension Teaching Bureau**
1. Add to the 1927-28 Maintenance account of the Extension Teaching Bureau the sum of $200 deposited by Lecturer Brewer for stenographic supplies used in connection with his lectures.

2. Transfer $205.33 from the University's part of the proceeds of the Brewer Lectures to the 1927-28 budget of the Extension Teaching Bureau to provide the salary of Dr. Marberry from September 1 to September 15, thus enabling him to begin the organization of the Extension Teaching Centers on September 1.

**Packaging Loan Library**
1. Transfer $2,21 from the account for Assistants to the account for Maintenance and Equipment, 1927-28.

**Visual Instruction Bureau**
1. Add $111.85 to the 1927-28 Maintenance account of the Visual Instruction Bureau, this sum representing refunds on express charges.

**Physical Training for Men**
1. Transfer $2300 from the Maintenance account to the account for Student Assistants, 1928-29.

**Medical Service, Physical Plant**
1. Transfer $16.19 from the account for Gas to the account for Water.
Alfred English at a salary of $2,200, effective July 21.

2. Appoint Mr. J. B. McParland Instructor at a salary of $3,000.

Economics and Sociology
1. Appoint Miss Beatrice Watson Instructor at a salary of $3,000.
2. Accept the resignation of Adjunct Professor Uni E. Mueller.

Geology
1. Appoint Mr. W. C. Beatright Instructor (Part-time) at a salary of $2,000.
2. Accept the resignation of Instructor M. H. Poncey.

Philosophy
1. Appoint Professor Harold Brown, Visiting Professor of Philosophy for the spring semester of 1928-29, to membership in the Graduate Faculty.
2. Accept the resignation of Adjunct Professor E. C. Searls from Instructor (Full-time) at $1,500 to Instructor (Part-time) at $7,500.

Public Speaking
1. Change the salary of Mr. D. C. Searls from Instructor (Full-time) at $1,500 to Instructor (Part-time) at $7,500.

RomanicLanguages
1. Appoint Mr. Alfred Manigutt Instructor at a salary of $2,000, with supervisory direction over the Women's Glee Club and the University Choir.
2. Appoint Miss Beatrice Watson Instructor at a salary of $2,000.

School of Business Administration
1. Appoint Mrs. W. E. White Professor for one year only at a salary of $4,500.

Office of the Dean of the Graduate School
1. Appoint Miss Helen Hart as Half-time Secretary to the Dean of the Graduate School at a salary of $500 for nine months effective September 21, 1928.

History and Philosophy of Education
1. Grant to Adjunct Professor W. F. Ledlow a leave of absence without pay for the session 1928-29.
2. Appoint Dr. Oscar Harry Cooper Professor of History and Philosophy of Education (Half-time) for 1928-29 only at a salary of $3,000.

Chemical Engineering
1. Accept the resignation of Instructor W. F. Helwig.
2. Promote Mr. R. M. Gafford to the rank of Adjunct Professor at a salary of $5,000 (Result of an offer).
3. Advance the salary of Instructor C. A. Granberry from $1,500 to $2,000.
4. Appoint Mr. W. A. Thomas Instructor at a salary of $3,000.
5. Appoint Professor J. A. Correll Chairman of the Department, succeeding Professor Bryant, absent on leave.

Mechanical Engineering
1. Increase the salary of Professor Hal C. Weaver from $4,000 to $5,000, the increase to come from funds assigned by Controllable Oklahoma for work to be done by Professor Weaver in connection with the operation of the new Power Plant. (Result of an offer of the deanship of College of Engineering at Oklahoma A & M College.)
2. I also recommend that Professor Weaver's salary after 1928-29 be as if his regular teaching salary for 1928-29 were $5,000.

Civil Engineering
1. Appoint Mr. J. B. McParland Instructor at a salary of $3,000, succeeding Mr. Granger.

Drawing
1. Appoint Mr. J. D. McParland Instructor at a salary of $3,000.

Library
1. Appoint Miss Mildred Wyatt Loan Assistant at a salary of $200.
2. Appoint Mr. R. W. Schleuse as Instructor (Part-time) at a salary of $3,600.

Summer Session
In preparing the recommendations for the 1928-29 budget, the appointment of Dr. Frederick Key as Director of the Summer Session seems to have been inadvertently omitted. I recommend that his appointment in this capacity be approved by the Board.

2. Appoint Mr. L. A. Schleuse as Instructor (Part-time) at a salary of $3,600.

2. Appoint Mr. J. M. Albers as Director of the Summer Session at a salary of $5,000.
3. Appoint Mr. W. D. Schleuse as Instructor (Part-time) at a salary of $2,400.

Student Life Staff
1. Accept the resignation of Mr. Oscar J. Fox as Director of the Men's and Women's Glee Clubs and of the Choral Club, effective September 1.
2. Appoint Mr. G. W. Schleuse as Instructor (Part-time) at a salary of $2,400.

3. Appropriate the sum of $300 for expenses of Mr. Cooper in connection with his research investigations.
All appointments are for twelve months beginning September 1 unless otherwise specified.

**Anatomy**
1. Appoint Mr. R. A. Trumann Instructor in Histology and Embryology at a salary of $1,600.

**Pathology**
1. Appoint Dr. W. L. Bloom Instrutor in Pathology at a salary of $1,000 for twelve months beginning September 1.

2. Appoint Miss Mildred Cherry Full-time Technician at a salary of $700, vice Mrs. Stallings, transferred to Surgery.

3. Appoint Mrs. P. L. Gray Associate Professor at a salary of $2,000, vice Dr. Reed who failed to accept.

**Practice of Medicine**
1. Appoint Miss Mildred Stanley Clinical Assistant at a salary of $1,200, vice Miss Leita Davy, resigned.

2. Appoint Miss Grace Wilson Technician in the Heart Station at a salary of $1,800.

**Surgery**
1. Appoint Mrs. L. A. Stallings Technician at a salary of $1,300, vice Miss Golda Richardson, resigned.

2. Appoint Miss Hulda Yost Assistant Instructor at a salary of $1,500, vice Miss Bagdon, resigned August 31.

**University Hall**
1. Appoint Mrs. Estelle Thomson as Tutor of University Hall at a salary of $2,000 a month from September 15, 1928 to June 15, 1929 and at a salary of $300 a month from June 15, 1929 to September 15, 1929, with the provision that her salary shall be $75 a month during the latter period if the revenue of the Hall during that time should warrant it. Mrs. Thompkins salary is to be in addition to room and board for herself and her small daughter.

**College of Mines and Metallurgy**
All appointments are for nine months beginning September 15 unless otherwise specified.

**Engineering and Mathematics**
1. Appoint Mr. R. G. Kennedy Adjunct Professor of Engineering and Mathematics for 1928-29 only at a salary of $2,400.

**English and Public Speaking**
1. Advance Mrs. Orrillville Villeta from the rank of Instructor in English at $2,000 to the rank of Adjunct Professor (1928-29 only) at a salary of $2,400.

**Modern Languages**
1. Appoint Mr. W. B. Ritter Instructor in Spanish at a salary of $2,400, vice Mrs. Whaley, resigned.

**Physical Training**
1. Appoint Mr. E. J. Stewart Director of Athletics and Instructor in Physical Training at a salary of $3,600 for the period September 15, 1928-February 1, 1929.

**Administration**
1. Increase the salary of Mr. H. W. Tobias, Assistant Registrar, from $100 to $200 a month beginning September 1.
2. Appoint Mrs. Isabel Cook as Librarian at a salary of $1,200 for twelve months beginning September 1, vice Miss Lucy Mitchell.

HOSPITAL CONTRACTS WITH HEALTH SERVICE.—Upon recommendation of Dr. Horvitz, Chief of the University Health Service, I have approved and signed contracts between the University Health Service and the Scott and Gregg Emergency Hospital, the Austin City Hospital, St. David's Hospital, and Seton Infirmary, all in substantially the same form and at the following rates in each case:

| Room, Board, and Ward Nursing, per week | $25.00 |
| Operating Room Fees for Minor Operations, including Penicillin, etc. | $5.00 |
| Operating Room Fees for Major Operations | $10.00 |
| Surgical Dressings, each | $0.50 |

Likewise I have approved and signed contracts with Drs. G. H. Gilbert and Dr. Balton Richardson whereby they agree to make hospital examinations authorized by the University Health Service at fifty per cent reduction from regular schedule prices.

While these contracts have not heretofore been submitted to the Board, I am of the opinion that they should be approved and entered in the Regents minutes.

TRANSFER FROM MEDICAL BRANCH TO MAIN UNIVERSITY.—In order to prevent the lapse of legislative funds appropriated for the Medical Branch, I requested the State Comptroller to authorize the transfer of $4,729.55 from the Medical Branch appropriation to the Main University appropriation. In order to provide the Comptroller with authority of the Board for making this transfer, I suggest that you adopt the following resolution:

WHEREAS, under the terms of the appropriation made by the Forty-first Legislature for the support and maintenance of the University of Texas and its branches, provision is made for the transfer of amounts from one portion of the bill to another, and

WHEREAS, there is need of transferring the sum of $4,729.55 from the 1927-28 appropriation for the Medical Branch of the University to the 1928-29 appropriation for the Main University at Austin, now, therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED that this transfer be and the same hereby is, authorized, approved, and confirmed by the Board of Regents of the University of Texas.

LITTLEFIELD FUND FOR SOUTHERN HISTORY.—In order to provide for the payment of accounts for materials purchased from the Littlefield Fund for Southern History and to take care of some outstanding orders, I recommend that the auditor be authorized to advance to the income account funds amount equal to, but not exceeding, the current year's income to be received from securities owned by the Littlefield Fund for Southern History.

GIFTS.—It is my pleasure to announce that the following gifts have been received by the University:

1. From an anonymous donor, the sum of $2000, made through the Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences for the purpose of establishing a scholarship known as the Scholarship Fund.

2. From Miss Caroline M. Campbell, of Austin, some 500 books, all of which are valuable. I recommend that these gifts be accepted and that the Regents express their appreciation to the donors.

BRACKENRIDGE LAND RESURVEY.—At the April 9 meeting of the Board, the Regents instructed Comptroller Calhoun to secure additional information with reference to a recent relocation of one of the lines of the Brackenridge land belonging to the University. The following letter from Comptroller Calhoun, dated July 23, bears on the matter.

The consideration of this item was crowded out at the July meeting of the Board.

July 23, 1928

President H. Y. Benedict
The University of Texas

Dear President Benedict:

Regarding the shortage revealed by the resurvey of the Brackenridge lands, concerning which the Board at its last meeting directed me to ascertain the facts and report to it, I submit the following:

I have just had a conference with Mr. M. V. Homeyer, Surveyor of Travis County, who made this survey, and have asked him very carefully about the facts developed by it. The only matter of interest to the Board lies in the fact that the line along the east side of the tract east of the river calls for a distance N. 30° E. 1064 yards. Mr. Homeyer's survey shows this distance to be 930.1 yards. He says that he has surveyed land in this particular neighborhood for the last thirty years and that the north line, which terminates this distance at 930 yards instead of 1054, is at least thirty or forty years old and has, during all that time, been recognized as the boundary of the Brackenridge property. The property which could be affected by extending the line of the Brackenridge land would be the Tobin and Johnson addition and some property which is at present the property of the Littlefield Realty Company, and he thinks there can be no question as to the location of the line between the Brackenridge tract and these two properties. He is certain that the error is only an error of distance between two points and not in the location of the points. Concerning the matter I have no information and no theory.

I submit this for the consideration of the Board and will be glad to attempt to carry out their further wishes in the matter.

Very sincerely yours,

(Signed) J. W. Calhoun
Comptroller.
by its terms would not have expired until December 31, 1932, and advances the rate to 16½ per acre by granting an extension of a little over five years.

Lease #341: lessee, F. L. Harris; P.O., San Angelo; dated January 1, 1928; expires December 31, 1933; lands leased out of blocks 2, 6, 7, 8, totaling 78 sections; acreage, 54,620 acres; counties, Crockett, Upton, Reagan; time, ten years; rate, $29.21 per acre; first payment, $9,744.60; annual payment, $9,744.60. This lease includes the place of and cancels a lease dated January 1, 1928 University lease #2038, which is now paying 16½ per acre and would have expired December 31, 1932. We are giving an extension and advancing the rate from 16½ to 16½ per acre.

Lease #342: lessee, F. L. Harris; P.O., San Angelo; dated January 1, 1928; lands leased out of blocks 15, totaling 18 sections; acreage, 11,520 acres; counties, Crockett and Upton; time, ten years; rate, 17½ cents per acre; first payment, $9,808.80, annual payment, $9,808.80. This cancels University lease #6709, which is now paying 16½ per acre. By advancing our extension we are advancing the rate from 16½ to 16½ per acre.

NOS FOR ANNUAL AUDIT.—Comptroller Calhoun appeared before the Board with sealed bids for the Annual Audit of the University's accounts authorized by the Board at its previous meeting. These bids were opened and tabulated as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bidder</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>J. A. Phillips Company, Houston</td>
<td>$760</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bell and Collier, Dallas</td>
<td>$700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, Allred and Lambert, Wichita Falls</td>
<td>$700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. J. Rice and Company, Dallas</td>
<td>$700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saly and Company, Houston</td>
<td>$700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fred L. Wilcox and Company, Waco</td>
<td>$800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cravos and Trust, Houston</td>
<td>$800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arthur Young and Company, Dallas</td>
<td>$800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F. A. Trotter Company, Houston</td>
<td>$800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith Auditing Company, Houston</td>
<td>$800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thebes, Haashek and Bremond, Beaumont</td>
<td>$800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F. J. Requard and Company, Houston</td>
<td>$1,175</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

After discussion of the proposals before the Regents, Mrs. Heathery, as Chairman of the Regents Auditing Committee, moved that the contract be awarded to J. A. Phillips Company, Houston, in accordance with his bid of $760, with the understanding that Mr. Bayse be in personal charge of the work to be done. The motion was duly adopted.

1929 SUMMER SESSION BUDGET.—Upon motion of Mr. Holliday, seconded by Mr. Crane, the Board voted to approve the recommendation of President Benedict that the summer session budget of 1929 be increased from $200,000 to $215,000 for a twelve-week period, the increase being necessary to provide funds to meet the demands of the students. The motion was adopted.

DAILY BALANCE CONTRACT WITH SECURITY TRUST COMPANY.—Comptroller Calhoun reported to the Board that upon looking into the matter of the contract and bond with the Security Trust Company executed in the summer of 1927 expires on August 31, 1929, but that because of the Board's inability to secure bids as instructed by the Board, it was necessary to extend the contract and bond until November 30, 1929, for a period of four months. The Board, after discussion, ordered the correction of the minutes of July 18, 1927, to provide a contract for two years ending August 31, 1929 instead of for one year ending August 31, 1928.

FACILITIES FOR INTERCOLLEGIATE BASKETBALL.—Controller Calhoun reported that facilities for Intercollegiate Basketball practice would be provided by making certain repairs to the Pecos Gymnasium and that he would attempt to make these repairs out of the general appropriation for repairs.

JAMES T. TAYLOR CLAIM ON POWER BUILDING.—At the request of President Benedict, Comptroller Calhoun presented to the Board details of the claim of James T. Taylor, General Contractor on the Power Building, for an additional allowance of $641.25 as adjustment for face brick used in the buildings. The Comptroller recommended that the adjustment be allowed and the claim paid. Upon motion of Mrs. O'Bair, the Board approved the recommendation.

NEXT MEETING NOVEMBER 28.—Following discussion, the Board, upon motion of Mr. Storey, voted to hold its next regular meeting in Austin on Wednesday, November 28, 1928.

BONDS, SERIES A, INTEREST AT THE RATE OF 4.5% PER ANNUM.—At the request of President Benedict, Comptroller Calhoun presented to the Board details of the claim of James T. Taylor, General Contractor on the Power Building, for an additional allowance of $641.25 as adjustment for face brick used in the buildings. The Comptroller recommended that the adjustment be allowed and the claim paid. Upon motion of Mrs. O'Bair, the Board approved the recommendation.

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUE OF ONE MILLION TWO HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND DOLLARS_'.$200,000,000 UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS PERPETUAL EVIDENCE BONDS, SERIES A-1928, and shall consist of One Million Two Hundred Fifty Thousand Dollars ($200,000,000) University of Texas Permanent Improvement Bonds, Series A-1928.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED AND ORDERED BY THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS:

1. That the bonds of the University of Texas be issued in two series, Series A and Series B.

2. That the Bonds of said bonds shall be known as UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS PERPETUAL EVIDENCE BONDS, SERIES A-1928, and shall consist of five hundred (500) Bonds, numbered 1 to 500, inclusive, in the sum of One Thousand Dollars ($1,000.00) each, aggregating Five Hundred Thousand Dollars ($500,000.00); that said Bonds shall bear interest at the rate of 4½% per annum, payable semi-annually.
principal and interest shall be payable upon presentation and surrender
of bonds or proper coupons in lawful money of the United States of
America at the Office of the State Treasurer of the State of Texas, at
Austin, Texas; said bonds shall be dated December 1st, 1928, and shall
become due and payable serially as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bond Numbers</th>
<th>Maturity</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A-1 to A-100</td>
<td>December 1st, 1930</td>
<td>$100,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-201 to A-300</td>
<td>June 1st, 1931</td>
<td>$100,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-301 to A-400</td>
<td>December 1st, 1931</td>
<td>$100,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-401 to A-500</td>
<td>June 1st, 1932</td>
<td>$100,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(3) That said bonds shall be substantially in the following form:

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF TRAVIS

UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT BOND,
SERIES A-1928,
Bonds secured by a pledge of Interest on United States
of America Bonds, total issue limited to $1,500,000.00,
Series A, $750,000.00; and Series B, $750,000.00.

NOW ALL OF THE PRESENTS: THAT the University of Texas,
created by the Constitution of the State of Texas, and a department of
the government of said State, for value received promises to pay, in
the manner hereinafter stated, and not otherwise, to bear the sum of
ONE THOUSAND DOLLARS
in lawful money of the United States of America on the ______ day
of ______ A.D., 19____, with interest thereon from the date
hereof at the rate of 6–3/4% per annum, interest payable in gold coin
of the United States of America at the present standard of weight and
fineness semi-annually on June 1st and December 1st of each year, upon
surrender and surrender of the hereinbefore stated and not otherwise,
to bear the sum of

$1,000,000

This bond is one of a series of Five Hundred (500) Bonds, num-
bered consecutively from A-1 to A-500, inclusive, of the denomination
of One Thousand Dollars ($1,000.00) each, aggregating Five Hundred
Thousand Dollars ($500,000.00), issued for the purpose of constructing
and equipping permanent improvements to the University of the State
of Texas, and is issued under and in strict conformity with the Constitu-
tion and laws of the State of Texas, including Article 2992 of the Re-
vised Civil Statutes of 1925 of said State of Texas, and pursuant to a
resolution and order passed by the Board of Regents of the University
of Texas on the 1st day of October, A.D. 1928, which resolution and or-
der is of record in the Minutes of said Board of Regents of the Univer-
sity of Texas.

The date of this bond in conformity with the resolution and or-
der above referred to being the 1st day of December, A.D. 1928.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED AND DECLARED that the issuance of this
bond, and the series of which it is a part, is duly authorized by law
and by a resolution and order of the Board of Regents of the University
of Texas entered on the 1st day of October, A.D. 1928, in the Minutes
of said Board; that all acts, conditions and things required to be done
precedent to and in the issuance of this bond, and of the series of
which it is a part, have been properly done and performed and have hap-
pened in regular and due time, form and manner; that this bond and in-
terest thereon is payable out of the interest accruing on investments
of the Permanent Fund of the University of Texas, and not otherwise;
that sufficient funds have been set aside and appropriated exclusively
to the payment of this bond, and the series of which it is a part, and
to the payment of the interest coupons hereto annexed as the same shall
become due; that the indebtedness of the University of Texas, includ-
ing the series of bonds of which this is one, does not exceed any con-
stitutional or statutory limitation.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the University of Texas by its Board of Re-
gents has caused its corporate Seal to be affixed hereto and this bond
to be signed by the Chairman of the Board of Regents of the University
of Texas, and by each Member of said Board of Regents, counter-signed
by the Secretary of the Board of Regents of the University of Texas,
and registered by the State Treasurer of the State of Texas.

Chairman, Board of Regents of the University of Texas.
(Sp ace for signatures of Regents)
Members, Board of Regents of the University of Texas.
COUNTERSIGNED:
Secretary, Board of Regents of the University of Texas.
REGISTERED:
Treasurer of the State of Texas.

(4) That the interest coupons attached to said bonds shall be
substantially as follows:

No.

On the 1st day of _______, A.D. 19____, the University of
Texas, located in Austin, Travis County, Texas, hereby promises to pay
to bearer at the Office of the State Treasurer of the State of Texas,
at Austin, Travis County, Texas, the sum of ______ Dollars ($____)
in gold Coin of the United States of America at the present standard of
weight and fineness, being six
(6) months' Interest on the University of Texas Permanent Improvement

Chairman, Board of Regents of the University of Texas.

Counter signed:

Secretary, Board of Regents of the University of Texas.
That a certificate shall be printed on the back of each bond and shall be substantially as follows:

**OFFICE OF CONTROLLER**

**STATE OF TEXAS**

I HEREBY CERTIFY that there is on file and of record in my office a certificate of the Attorney General of the State of Texas to the effect that this bond has been examined by him as required by law and that he finds that it has been issued in conformity with the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, and that it is a valid and binding obligation upon the University of Texas, located at Austin, Travis County, Texas, and said bond has this day been registered by me.

**WITNESS my hand and seal of office, at Austin, Texas, this the day of , 19___.**

J. C. Head

Controller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas.

(6) That each of said bonds shall be signed by the Chairman of the Board of Regents of the University of Texas and each member of said Board of Regents of the University of Texas and countersigned by the Secretary of the Board of Regents of the University of Texas, registered by the state Treasurer of the State of Texas, and the seal of the University of Texas shall be impressed upon each of them. The sample signatures of the Chairman of the Board of Regents of the University of Texas and the Secretary of the Board of Regents of the University of Texas may be lithographed, engraved or printed upon the coupons.

II.

(1) That Series B of said bonds are to be known as University of Texas Permanent Improvement Bonds, Series B-1929, and shall consist of One Thousand Dollars ($1,000.00), each, aggregating Six Hundred and Fifty Thousand Dollars ($650,000.00), to settle Semi-annually on the Ist day of June and the 1st day of December of each year, Principal and interest shall be payable upon presentation and surrender of the annexed interest coupons as they mature.

**ONE THOUSAND DOLLARS**

in lawful money of the United States of America on the day of , A.D. 19__, with interest thereon at the rate of 4-3/4% per annum, interest payable in gold coin of the United States of America of the present standard of fineness semi-annually on June 1st and December 1st of each year, upon presentation and surrender of the annexed interest coupons as they respectively mature.

Both principal and interest of this bond are hereby made payable at the Office of the State Treasurer of the State of Texas, at Austin, Texas, and for the prompt payment of this bond and the interest thereon at maturity, the interest on the hereinafter described bonds of the United States of America held by the Treasurer of the State of Texas as a part of the Permanent Fund of the University of Texas is secured by a pledge hereinafter described bonds of the United States of America on said bonds hereinafter described, which bonds, the interest on which is so pledged, are as follows:

- $5,000,000 4th Liberty Bonds drawing interest at 4-1/4 , interest payable April 15th and October 15th; maturity date October 15th, 1933-34;
- $1,500,000 United States Treasury Bonds drawing interest at 4%, interest payable March 15th and September 15th; maturity March 15th, 1946-54;
- $250,000 United States Treasury Bonds drawing interest at 4%, interest payable April 15th and October 15th; maturity date December 15th, 1939-40;
- $6,000,000 United States Treasury Bonds due March 15th and September 15th; maturity March 15th, 1945-56.

This bond is one of a series of Seven Hundred Fifty (750) Bonds, numbered consecutively from B-501 to B-1250, inclusive, in the sum of One Hundred Fifty Thousand Dollars ($150,000.00), issued for the purpose of constructing and equipping permanent improvements to the University of the State of Texas, and is issued under and in strict conformity with the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, including Article 2592 of the Revised Civil Statutes of 1925 of said State of Texas, and pursuant to a resolution and order passed by the Board of Regents of the University of Texas on the 1st day of October, A.D. 1928, which resolution and order is on record in the Minutes of said Board of Regents of the University of Texas.

The date of this bond in conformity with the resolution and order above referred to being the 1st day of June, 1928,

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED AND DECLARED that the issuance of this bond, and the series of which it is a part, is only authorized by law and by a resolution and order of the Board of Regents of the University of Texas entered on the 1st day of October, A.D. 1928, in the Minutes of said Board; that all acts, conditions and things requisite to be done in the issuance of this bond, and of the series of which it is a part, have been properly done and performed and have happened in regular and due form and manner; that this bond and interest thereon is payable out of the interest accruing on investments of the Permanent Fund of the University of Texas, and not otherwise; that sufficient funds have been set aside and appropriated out of the interest thereon to pay the interest coupons hereto annexed as the same shall become due; that the indubiousness of the University of Texas, including the series of bonds of which this is one, does not exceed any constitutional or statutory limitation.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF** the University of Texas by its Board of Regents has caused its corporate seal to be affixed hereto and this bond to become effective as of the date of this bond, and the series of which it is a part, and to the payment of the interest coupons hereto annexed as the same shall become due; that the indubiousness of the University of Texas, including the series of bonds of which this is one, does not exceed any constitutional or statutory limitation.

**STATE OF TEXAS**

**COUNTY OF TRAVIS**

**UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT BOND**

**SERIES B-1929.**

Bonds secured by a pledge of interest on United States of America Bonds, total issue limited to $1,250,000.00, and Series B, $750,000.00.

**KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That the University of Texas, created by the Constitution of the State of Texas, and a department of the government of said State, for value received promises to pay, in the manner hereinafter stated, and not otherwise, to bearer the sum of**
to be signed by the Chairman of the Board of Regents of the University of Texas, and by each Member of said Board of Regents, countersigned by the Secretary of the Board of Regents of the University of Texas, and registered by the State Treasurer of the State of Texas.

Chairman, Board of Regents of the University of Texas.

(Date for signatures of Regents)

Secretaries, Board of Regents of the University of Texas.

Countersigned:

Secretary, Board of Regents of the University of Texas.

Registrar:

Treasurer of the State of Texas.

(3) That the interest coupons attached to said bonds shall be substantially as follows:

No.

On the 1st day of ________, A.D. 19__, the University of Texas, located in Austin, Travis County, Texas, hereby promises to pay to bearer at the office of the State Treasurer of the State of Texas, at Austin, Texas, the sum of Dollars ($____) in gold coin of the United States of America of the present standard of weight and fineness, being six (6) months' interest on the University of Texas Permanent Improvement Bond, Series B-1929, dated June 1st, 1929.

Chairman, Board of Regents of the University of Texas.

Countersigned:

Secretary, Board of Regents of the University of Texas.

(4) That a certificate shall be printed on the back of each bond and shall be substantially as follows:

OFFICE OF CONTROLLER

| STATE OF TEXAS | Register No. ________ |

I HEREBY CERTIFY that there is on file and of record in my office a certificate of the Attorney General of the State of Texas to the effect that this bond has been examined by him as required by law and that he finds that it has been issued in conformity with the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, and that it is a valid and binding obligation upon the University of Texas, located at Austin, Travis County, Texas, and said bond has this day been registered by me.

WITNESS my hand and seal of office, at Austin, Texas, this the ______ day of ________, A.D. 19__. 

Controller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas.

(5) That each of said bonds shall be signed by the Chairman of the Board of Regents of the University of Texas and each Member of said Board of Regents of the University of Texas and countersigned by the Secretary of the Board of Regents of the University of Texas and registered by the State Treasurer of the State of Texas, and the Seal of the University of Texas shall be impressed upon each of them. The facsimile signatures of the Chairman of the Board of Regents of the University of Texas and the Secretary of the Board of Regents of the University of Texas may be lithographed, engraved or printed upon the coupons.

III.

The interest on the following United States of America Bonds, or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby pledged, set aside and appropriated, effective on the date of registration of said University of

Texas Permanent Improvement Bonds, Series A-1928 and Series B-1929, or any of them, by the State Treasurer of the State of Texas, and not otherwise, with which the interest on the bonds herein authorized to be issued and the principal thereof as it matures is to be paid; the interest on said bonds so pledged as follows:

$5,000,000 4th Liberty Bonds drawing interest at 4-1/2%, interest payable April 15th and October 15th; maturity date October 15th, 1933-38;

$1,500,000 United States Treasury Bonds drawing interest at 2-3/4% per cent, interest payable June 15th and December 15th; maturity date June 15, 1945-47;

$250,000 United States Treasury Bonds drawing interest at 4%, interest payable June 15th and December 15th; maturity date December 15, 1944-54;

$2,500,000 United States Treasury Bonds drawing interest at 3-3/4%, interest payable March 15th and September 15th; maturity date March 15, 1945-56.

It is further resolved and ordered that while said bonds, or any of them, are outstanding and unpaid, either of Series A-1928 or Series B-1929, there shall be pledged, set aside and appropriated, effective on the date of registration of said bonds, or any of them, by the State Treasurer of the State of Texas, and not otherwise, sufficient funds from the interest derived and to be derived from the United States of America Bonds herein pledged, and a sufficient amount of said funds is here now pledged, set aside and appropriated to discharge the interest on the bonds herein provided for and the principal thereof as it matures. The State Treasurer of the State of Texas is hereby directed, as and when said bonds, or any of them, are registered by him, and not otherwise, to set aside in a separate fund, to be used for no other purpose, out of the interest on the United States of America Bonds herein pledged to secure the payment of the principal and interest of the bonds authorized to be issued and registered by him, and not otherwise, the sums listed in the following table for the periods indicated:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>To Be Set Aside</th>
<th>For Interest For Retiring</th>
<th>For Interest For Retiring</th>
<th>For Interest For Retiring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Series A</td>
<td>Principal</td>
<td>Principal</td>
<td>Principal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Series B</td>
<td>Payments</td>
<td>Payments</td>
<td>Payments</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Period Ending</th>
<th>Payments</th>
<th>Payments</th>
<th>Payments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>June 1, 1929</td>
<td>$11,675.00</td>
<td>$17,612.50</td>
<td>$17,612.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 1, 1929</td>
<td>$11,675.00</td>
<td>$17,612.50</td>
<td>$17,612.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 1, 1930</td>
<td>$11,675.00</td>
<td>$17,612.50</td>
<td>$17,612.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 1, 1930</td>
<td>$11,675.00</td>
<td>$17,612.50</td>
<td>$17,612.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 1, 1931</td>
<td>$9,500.00</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 1, 1931</td>
<td>$7,125.00</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 1, 1932</td>
<td>$7,125.00</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 1, 1932</td>
<td>$4,750.00</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 1, 1933</td>
<td>$4,750.00</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 1, 1933</td>
<td>$4,750.00</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 1, 1934</td>
<td>$9,500.00</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 1, 1934</td>
<td>$4,750.00</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

It is further resolved and ordered by the Board of Regents of the University of Texas that the Chairman of said Board of Regents of the University of Texas shall be authorized, and he is hereby authorized, to take and have charge of all necessary records pertaining to the bonds herein authorized pending their approval by the Board of Regents of the University of Texas, and to dispose of the same by purchase, sale, lease, or otherwise, with the advice and consent of the Attorney General and the Comptroller of Public Accounts, and to enter into such contracts and agreements as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this resolution.

APPROVED this the _____ day of ________, A.D. 19__. 

Chairman, Board of Regents of the University of Texas.
from the University and if not to be excluded, what further rules ought to be adopted to secure regulation of their contact and eliminate many of the objectionable practices.

McDONALD WILL CASE.—Mr. Heathery made, for the information of the Board, a summary report on the status of the McDonald will contest now pending in the courts.

RECENT DECISIONS OF ATHLETIC COUNCIL.—Chairman Stark requested information of President Benedict as to the present status of the organization and duties of the Athletic Council of the University, especially with reference to what action had been taken on the Regents' recommendation adopted July 10, 1927. The President reported that no formal action had yet been taken, he being of the opinion that a study of this question should be made in connection with the compilation of a staff handbook as outlined in his special report to the Board dated September 21, 1928.

SUITS AGAINST OIL PRODUCERS IN Rusk COUNTY.—Mr. Heathery, for the Regents Land Committee, outlined in general a proposal made to Attorney General Pollard by attorneys of the Rusk County Purchasing Company, the Texon Oil Company, and the Big Lake Oil Company for a complete settlement now pending against these companies. He stated that the Land Committee was to have a further conference with General Pollard at seven-thirty in the evening and that the Committee would like an expression from the Board as to its attitude with reference to a compromise settlement. Upon motion of Judge Batts, seconded by Mr. Foster, the Board authorized its Land Committee to make any settlement it deemed proper provided said settlement involves the payment of at least $1,000,000 to the University of Texas and provided that proper adjustments shall be agreed upon as to gathering charges and B. & W. deductions allowed in further settlements, and provided further that the settlement be made within thirty days.

PRESIDENT BENEDICT'S REPORT.—Mr. Crane, seconded by Mr. Holliday, moved that the Regents order the printing of the special report of President Benedict, dated September 21, the printed report to be distributed to members of the Faculty of the University, editors of weekly newspapers in the state, and the Superintendents and the Principals of the high schools of the state. President Benedict stated that on the motion he deferred to allow him to make some suggestions with reference to reports in general.

At 8:00 P.M. the Board recessed for dinner, reconvening at 8:30 with all Regents again present.

REPORT IN Biology—GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD.—Referring to his statement on the subject to the Board on May 26, President Benedict presented a proposal of the General Education Board for a cooperative program in developing graduate instruction and research in Zoology at the University of Texas. A tentative distribution of the appropriation of $65,000 to be made by the General Education Board is as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fiscal Year</th>
<th>Education Board</th>
<th>To be Paid by the University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1928-1929</td>
<td>$30,000</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1929-1930</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1930-1931</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1931-1932</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1932-1933</td>
<td>15,000</td>
<td>15,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1933-1934</td>
<td>7,500</td>
<td>7,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1934-1935</td>
<td>12,500</td>
<td>12,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1935-1936</td>
<td>20,000</td>
<td>20,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The President stated that he had written Mr. Shortholm, a director of the Board, in charge of college and university education, that under the state laws the Regents could not make a binding agreement extending beyond two years. He then quoted from a letter from Mr. Shorts, in which Professor Sternberg stated that if the University Board could not enter into a definite agreement for the years 1929-1931 for the $7,000 involved, the officers of the General Education Board would be authorized to make the appropriation from the Board for that period and that the appropriation planned from that Board for that period.
Following the discussion, the Board, upon motion of Judge Batts, seconded by Mr. Holliday, voted to accept the proposal of the General Education Board and to authorize the appropriation of the

Upon motion of Judge Batts, the Board appropriated the sum of $650 to be immediately available for distributing reports of Mr. Bedich's article and other articles in connection with the project.

DAVISON BEQUEST.—President Benedict reported for information that the bequest of Wilbur S. Davison of $200,000 for the establishment of an educational fund at the University had so far met with no contest but that the bequest would likely be paid in due time.

LITTLEFIELD GATEWAY.—President Benedict reported for information that some progress was being made on the edifice for the Littlefield Memorial Gateway and made a statement as to arrangements relating to the project.

GIFT TO THE LIBRARY.—President Benedict reported a gift from the Hispanic Society of America of 950 books and pamphlets to the University Library. Upon motion unanimously adopted, the Regents expressed their appreciation to the President and Trustees of the Society for this generous gift.

REAPPROPRIATION OF THE BALANCES.—President Benedict reported that balances unexpended in the general budget of the Main University on August 31, 1928, totalled:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Balance Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Salaries</td>
<td>$30,169.47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Departmental and Laboratory Expenses</td>
<td>$3,454.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current Expenses</td>
<td>$24,254.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$48,933.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The President recommended the reappropriation of all the balances in the Department and Laboratory group and of $3,454.09 in the Current Expenses group, except balances less than $1,000, the items to be reappropriated as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>$21,16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art of Teaching</td>
<td>$20,09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botany and Bacteriology</td>
<td>$2,15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration</td>
<td>$115,17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bureau of Business Research</td>
<td>$8,94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>$33,17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drawing</td>
<td>$23,35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics and Sociology</td>
<td>$33,32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Administration</td>
<td>$66,03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Psychology</td>
<td>$272,37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>$4,74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology</td>
<td>$23,75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government</td>
<td>$15,15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>$13,97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History and Philosophy of Education</td>
<td>$21,72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Economics</td>
<td>$36.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>$14,08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmaceutical Chemistry</td>
<td>$19,14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>$22,65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>$1,60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>$8,60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>$7.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Speaking</td>
<td>$4.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pure Mathematics</td>
<td>$4,49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Romance Languages</td>
<td>$10.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural Education</td>
<td>$6.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>$1,664.56</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bureau of Economic Geology          | $104,90       |
Bureau of Engineering Research      | $17,99        |
Bureau of Industrial Chemistry      | $271,70       |

Total                                | $82,222.11   |

The approved amounts for the current expenses for the present year are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Auditor's Office Expense</td>
<td>$15,00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Building and Janitors' Supplies</td>
<td>$96,03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus Maintenance</td>
<td>$1,485.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commencement</td>
<td>$170.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office of the Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences</td>
<td>$19.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office of the Dean of the Graduate School</td>
<td>$1.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office of the Dean of Students Life</td>
<td>$69.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office of the Dean of Women</td>
<td>$40.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty Expense</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fellowships and Scholarships</td>
<td>$284.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuel</td>
<td>$20.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate School Research Work, etc.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INSTITUTIONAL MEMBERSHIP DUES $25.00

INSURANCE 4,055.64

LOCAL HISTORY CONTESTS 77.50

POWERHOUSE SUPPLIES 121.25

PRESIDENT'S OFFICE AND TRAVELING EXPENSES 854.49

GAINMENT ALLOCA-TIONS 234.02

PUBLIC LECTURES 61.50

PUBLICITY OFFICE EXPENSE 64.02

SOUTHEASTERN POLITICAL SCIENCE QUARTERLY 5.50

STENOGRAPHIC BUREAU 246.14

STUDENTS' USE OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION 18.65

SUMMER SESSION 26.43

UNIVERSITY HEALTH SERVICE 1,564.68

BELL 93.01

**LITTLE CAMPUS FUEL 120.71

**LITTLE CAMPUS INSURANCE 2,100.00

**LITTLE CAMPUS LIFE 10.00

**LITTLE CAMPUS WATER AND LIGHTS 554.60

This sum taken from President's House Maintenance Department $261.38

From President's Official Entertainments 181.27

From President's Office and Traveling Expenses 891.84

*Into the appropriate account of the Physical Plant.

Upon motion of Judge Batts, the appropriations recommended were authorized and approved.

PRESIDENT'S REPORT (continued).—Mr. Crane renewed his motion that the Board authorize the printing of 2,000 copies of President Benedict's report of September 29, the distribution to be made in accordance with the motion made at the morning session. The motion was unanimously adopted.

MR. BELLMONT'S STATUS.—Mr. Crane suggested that the Regents take up the consideration of President Benedict's report with reference to Mr. Bellmont's further retention on the University staff. President Benedict, in accordance with the instructions of the Board on May 29, had made an investigation and mailed, early in September, his report. (For a copy of the President's report, see Secretary's files.) The President was requested to make any further remarks he desired with reference to his Bellmont report. After thorough discussion, Judge Batts moved, and Judge O'Kirke seconded the motion, that Athletics, effective December 1, 1928, be relieved of responsibility for all connection with Intercollegiate Athletics but assigned to his position as President of Physical Training for Men.

KEVINERING ACTING-DIRECTOR OF ATHLETICS.—Upon motion of Judge Batts, the Board voted to appoint Professor E. J. Ettlinger as Acting-Director of Intercollegiate Athletics from December 1, 1928 to August 31, 1929 at a salary of $6,500 for nine months, the increase over his present salary to be paid out of athletic receipts.

At 10:50 P.M. the Board adjourned to meet November 28, 1928.

MINUTES APPROVED.—The minutes of the meeting of October 1, 1928 were ordered approved as mimeographed.

RULING ITEMS APPROVED.—The Board took up for consideration the approval of routine matters recommended by President Benedict in his communication to the Board under date of September 19, 1928, pages 1-6 of which listed recommended actions and 9-12 inclusive listed items for Information only. After discussion of a few of the items, the Board, upon motion only adopted, approved and authorized the following actions:

TRANSFERS AND ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATIONS, 1928-29.—I recommend the approval of the following transfers and additional appropriations:

Main University

ANTHROPOLOGY
1. Transfer $100 from the account for Tutors and Assistants to the Maintenance and Equipment account.

BOTANY AND BACTERIOLOGY
2. Transfer $400 from the unused portion of the salary of an Adjunct Professor in the College of Pharmacy to the Tutors and Assistants account of the Department of Botany and Bacteriology.

ECONOMICS AND SOCIOLOGY
3. Allow the use of the salary of Adjunct Professor W. G. Whelan ($2,400 on the Laura Spelman Rockefeller budget) for Part-time
Instructors and for Tutors and Assistants.

English
4. Approprate an additional $1,000 to the budget of the Department of English for 1928-29, this amount to be used to apply on the salary of an additional Instructor.

5. Transfer $4,200 from the unused salary of Instructors and from the unused salary of an Associate Professor to the Tutors and Assistants account.

6. Transfer $500 from the unused salary of an Instructor to the Tutors and Assistants account.

Journalism
7. Approprate an additional $400 to the Tutors and Assistants account.

Physics
8. Approprate an additional $615 to the Tutors and Assistants account.

Transfer $3,000 from the unused salary of an Instructor to the Tutors and Assistants account.

School of Business Administration
10. Transfer $500 from the unused salary of a Professor of Statistics to the Tutors and Assistants account.

Physical Education
11. Approprate an additional $350 for the salary of a Pianist for the first semester.

Architecture
12. Approprate an additional $400 for the salary of an Assistant.

Student Life Staff
13. Approprate $250 to provide for the needs of the University Orchestra for the session of 1928-29 only.

Physical Plant
14. Transfer $1,979.99 from the Fuel account to the salary of the Powerhouse Engineer.

15. Transfer $5,810 from the Fuel account to the salary of the Assistant Powerhouse Engineer.

Bureau of Business Research
16. Transfer $250 from the unused salary of Mr. Ralp Gruesa to the Maintenance and Equipment account.

Bureau of Economic Geology
17. Transfer $312.50 saved on the salary of Mr. Munday to the Assistants account.

College of Mines and Metallurgy
Chemistry
18. Approprate an additional $250 to the account for Assistants.

Engineering and Mathematics
19. Approprate an additional $250 to the account for Assistants.

TRANSFER IN ACCOUNTS, 1927-28— I Recommend the approval of the following transfers in accounts for 1927-28:

Physical Plant
1. Transfer $28,61 from Building Repairs to Campus Equipment and Betterments.
15. Appoint Mrs. Cecil Burnette Stenographer at a salary rate of $1,200 for twelve months, effective December 1.

Bureau of Business Research
14. Appoint Miss Evelyn Heath Calculating Machine Operator at a salary of $125 a month, effective December 1, vice Miss Louise Armstrong, resigned. The additional salary, in the sum of $91.66, for this position is to be obtained from unused salaries in the Bureau.

Bureau of Economic Geology
15. Amend action taken at the meeting on October 1 in appointing Mr. R. B. Plummer as Associate Geologist so as to provide that Mr. Plummer's title shall be that of Geologist at the salary stated, namely, $3,600 a year.

Bureau of Engineering Research
16. Increase the salary of Mr. O. A. Parkinson, Assistant Testing Engineer, from $2,100 to $2,400, effective November 1 and extending to September 1, 1929, the increase to come from the unused salary of the Testing Engineer.

Bureau of Industrial Chemistry
17. Appoint Mr. F. W. Jessen Assistant Chemist at a salary of $1,200 for eight months, effective October 1.

Office of the Dean of the Division of Extension
18. Appoint Miss Kathleen Holsworth Secretary to the Dean of the Division of Extension at a salary of $925 a month for an indefinite period of time, beginning October 1.

Athletic Council
19. Increase the salary of Dr. H. J. Etlinger, as Director of Intercollegiate Athletics, from December 1, 1928 through August 31, 1929, from $750 to $1,200, this amount to be paid by the Athletic Committee out of athletic receipts.

Real Estate Rentals
20. Increase the salary of Mr. V. H. Wolfe, Plummer, from $1,200 to $1,700, the increase to come from Real Estate Rentals, effective September 1.

Medical Branch

Ophthalmology
21. Appoint Dr. Clarence S. Dykes Instructor without salary, for the session of 1928-29.

Practice of Medicine
22. Appoint Miss Sadie Lawrence Secretary at a salary rate of $125 a month, effective October 1, vice Mrs. Lee Woods, resigned.

College of Nursing
23. Appoint Miss Jennie Lee Addisn Practical Instructor at a salary of $125 a month, effective November 1, vice Mrs. Clara V. Lemon.

College of Mines and Metallurgy

Biological Sciences
24. Approve an arrangement whereby Mr. R. F. Janacek, Instructor, is to receive an additional $600 for 1928-29 only, this amount to be paid him out of Athletic Receipts for his services in rendering $2,500 worth of medical attention in the Department of Physical Training. (Total salary $3,000.)

Administration
25. Appoint Mrs. Isobel C. Cook Librarian at a salary of $1,200 for twelve months, effective September 1.

LEAVES OF ABSENCE.—I recommend the following leaves of absence:

1. Mr. Ralphie Grossman, Industrial Engineer in the Bureau of Business Research, on leave without pay from September 15 to October 15.

2. Miss Amanda Stettler, Lecturer on Rural Education in the Division of Extension, to be on leave without pay until her health permits her to resume her duties.

OUT-OF-STATE TRIPS.—I have authorized the following out-of-state trips:

1. Dr. Frederick Ply to attend the meeting of the National Association of Summer Session Directors, October 26 and 27, his expenses to be paid from the Summer Session budget.

2. Dean J. Anderson Fitzgerald to attend the mid-winter meeting of the American Association of Colleges of Business Administration, December 26-29, his expenses to be paid from the Maintenance and Equipment account of the School of Business Administration.

3. Dean J. F. Hildebrand to attend a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Association of American Law Schools, October 15-20, his expenses to be paid by the Association.

4. Miss Jeanette Pinckney to attend the meeting of the American Public Health Association and the American Child Health Association, October 15-19, her expenses to be paid by the Nutrition and Health Education Bureau of the Division of Extension.

5. Approve the payment, from the Maintenance and Equipment account of the Bureau of Economic Geology, of a portion of the expenses of Miss Julia Gardner in traveling from Washington, D.C., and return to do field work for the Bureau of Economic Geology during the past summer, the amount being $274.66.

6. Grant Dr. E. P. Schoob permission to be absent from the campus for a few days during the week beginning November 10.

REMISSION OF FEES.—I recommend the following remissions of fees:

1. Remit, for 1928-29, all library, laboratory and registration fees and all deposits of Norman E. Hutt, Ph.D., National Research Fellow in Mathematics who has elected to work under Professor E. W. Moore.

2. Remit, for 1928-29, all registration and Laboratory Fees of Mr. Carl R. Olson, holder of the Texas Portland Cement Fellowship.

SHARING LEASES.—The following grazing leases, approved by Mr. Samer and the Regents Land Committee, and executed by the Chairman of the Board, are submitted for ratification by the Board:

Lease on: Grazing Lease #345; lessees Pryor and Wilson; post-office, Fort Stockton; dated January 1, 1929; and expiring December 31, 1939; lands consisting of 340 acres in Pecos County, at ten cents per acre; first payment, $184.32, and a like amount each six months during the life of the lease. The annual payment would therefore be $921.60. This lease cancels University lease to the same lessees as Mr. Sarner and the Regents Land Committee, and executed by the Chairman of the Board, on August 1, 1929, which by its terms would not have expired until January 1, 1930, the annual payment due January 1, annually thereafter, $921.60.

Lease on: Stetler, R. L. Moore. Fellow in Economics Who has elected to work under Professor R. L. Moore.

Lease on: Stetler, S. J. and L. E. Hazzard. Fellow in Economics Who has elected to work under Professor R. L. Moore.

APPOINTMENTS.—NEW BUREAU.—To clarify the routine procedure in making appointments to the University staff, it appears desirable to designate clearly the classes of appointees to be:

1. Approved finally by the appropriate administrative officer.

2. Approved finally by the President.
in full by the Federal Government, through the State Department of Education.

SHELL PIPE LINE CORPORATION LIENS.—President Benedict presented to the Board four proposed easements granting pipe-line right-of-way across certain of the University's lands to the Shell Pipe Line Corporation, the consideration for the easements being a payment of twenty-five cents a rod, the price fixed by the Board. The total consideration of the four easements amounts to $1,147,950, which sum accompanied the applications for the easements. Upon motion of Mr. Heaney, the Board voted to approve the easements and authorize their execution by the Regents, the easements to be subject, however, to the approval of the Attorney General as to form. The contract documents were then signed by a majority of the members of the Board in meeting assembled, with the understanding that delivery of the instruments is not to be made unless or until the contracts are approved as to form by the Attorney General.

USE OF ROAD ACROSS UNIVERSITY LAND.—Mr. Holliday reported that the California Pipe Line Company, having a pipe-line lease across certain of the University's lands, desired to grant to a bus line temporary permission to use its road, pending the completion of a public highway in that section of the country, and that the pipe line company would agree to the approval of the Regents as to this action. Upon motion of Mr. Holliday, seconded by Mr. Heaney, the Regents voted that it was the sense of the Board that it has no objection to the granting of temporary permission to the bus line to use the road mentioned, pending the completion of the public highway.

PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT BONDS SOLD.—The President reported that in accordance with the authorization of the Board, the Comptroller had advertised for bids for Series A-1928 of the University of Texas Permanent Improvement Bonds to be submitted not later than 11:30 A.M., November 28, 1928. Upon motion of Mr. Holliday, the Board voted to fix 11:30 A.M. as the time for opening the bids, the opening to be a public one with such bond representatives present as desired to be present before the Board. Accordingly, at 11:30 A.M. Controller Calhoun and some fifteen or more bond buyers appeared before the Board. Comptroller Calhoun handed to the bond room the bids submitted to him in accordance with the advertisement, and these bids were opened by the Board and tabulated as follows, each bid being read as it was opened:

1. The American National Bank of Austin, Austin; rate $3,004.39; amount $500,185; cashier's check of Security Trust Company, Austin, for $50,000; conditions: none.

2. Morrisether and Company, Inc., Austin; (a) par ($500,000) less $3,968.67; amount $466,031.33; rate 4 1/2%; bond loan at 98; amount $462,031.33; rate 4 1/2%; bond loan at 98; conditions: principal and interest to be payable in New York and bonds to be approved as to legality by attorneys selected by bidder.

3. Drake Jones Company, Minneapolis, Minnesota; Merchants Trust Company, St. Paul, Minnesota; Minnesota Loan and Trust Company, Minneapolis, Minnesota; Wells-Dickey Company, Minneapolis, Minnesota; rate 4 1/2%; amount $500,000; conditions: bonds must have approval of Chapman and Cutler, Chicago, Illinois, as to legality and bid is for immediate acceptance or rejection and bonds must be delivered not later than February 1, 1929.

4. Republic National Bank and Trust Company, Dallas; (a) par ($500,000) for 4 1/4; amount $488,165; conditions: none.

The tabulation of the bids, the bond representatives were given an opportunity to ask questions, and at their request the bids of the American National Bank and Dunn and Carr were read a second time and the deposit of the proceeds with the bidder bank until such time as such banks were actually needed to meet building estimates, the bank to pay 5 1/4% on the daily balance of the deposit certified check for $30,000; conditions: none.

After the tabulation of the bids, the bond representatives were given an opportunity to ask questions, and at their request the bids of the American National Bank and Dunn and Carr were read a second time and the deposit of the proceeds with the bidder bank until such time as such banks were actually needed to meet building estimates, the bank to pay 5 1/4% on the daily balance of the deposit certified check for $30,000; conditions: none.
return immediately to the other bidders the certified checks accompanying their respective bids. After the return of the checks, the bond buyers withdraw from the meeting.

Chairman Stark presented to the Board a letter from Regent Foster, the contents of which could not be present at the meeting, again expressing his objection to the use of bonds for permanent improvement purposes. Upon motion of Mr. Neathery, seconded by Mr. Crane, the Board voted to record in its minutes Mr. Foster’s position on the matter.

RESOLUTION OF TRUSTEES TO APPOINT JUDGE BATT--Upon motion of Mr. Steeley, the Board voted unanimously to express the thanks of the Board to Judge Batts for his work as a member of the committee for the purchase of this building and for his invaluable aid toward the successful completion of the plan for getting under way a real building program at the University.

W. D. CASEY CHARGING MENTAL NERVOUS SYNDROME.--Judge Saner, Special Land Agent of the Board, came before the Board to explain the matter per- sonally drawn up by him to have been arrears of payment due the University. He stated that Mr. Casey was, due to sickness, temporarily bankrupt, and that his attorney had been retained to act for the University and for the rentals due. Mr. Saner recommended to the Board that the rents be collected, and the Board voted to accept the $6,000 tendered them as full settlement of the judgment against Mr. Casey.

HUNTINGTON MUSEUM FUND.--Judge Saner made an informal report to the University, explaining the nature of the lease approved by the Board earlier in the day.

In connection with the museum fund, the Board adopted the following resolution introduced by Mr. Cranef.

GENERAL.--It is provided in the deed from Archer M. Huntington to the Board of Regents containing 4,000 acres more or less situated in Galveston County, Texas, near Galveston City, that some of the land donated to the University of Texas that should be established in connection with the University and its use and the proceeds of the sale thereof should be used in such way as might be in the judgment of the Board of Regents be “most for the benefit of such museum”.

BE IT THEREFORE RESOLVED that all revenues or ren- tals hereafter or hereafter received from the land aforesaid shall be used to maintain the Huntington Museum Fund,” reinvested from time to time in such securities as may be au-

SANE’S FEE.--Mr. Steeley stated to the Board that in connection with the property employed by the Board to assist the Attorney General in presenting the case the Board had arisen as to the exact amount to be paid. The resolution of the Board to the effect that the Board voted to guarantee to Mr. Saner a sum not to take effect, however, as to the recovery of any possible land recovery. Mr. Saner stated that it was the opinion of Judge Saner that Judge Saner was entitled only to $6,000 plus two per cent of $38,000,000 recovered in cash, that is, a total fee of $8,000, which amount has already been paid Mr. Saner.

At one o’clock the Regents recessed for lunch at the University Cafeteria, returning at 1:15 P.M., with the same Regents and officers present as at the morning session except Mr. Neathery, who came in about three o’clock.

FACULTY LEGISLATION APPROVED.--President Benedit reported the following changes made by the General Faculty, and these amendments were, upon motion of Mrs. O’Brien, duly approved by the Board:

1. DEGREE REQUIREMENT.–(a) Section 2 under “Prescribed Work” for the degree of Bachelor of Journalism, requiring six semester hours in mathematics, shall be changed to read: “Six semester hours in mathematics or six hours in Latin (Latin 1) or six semster hours in Greek (Greek 1) if no units in Greek were credited toward admission: Greek 12 if two units were so credited. In addition, students offering either Latin or Greek in satisfaction of requirement (1) must take mathematics.”

(b) Either Anthropology 310 (Physical Anthropology) or Bacteriology 29 (General Bacteriology) as a degree requirement in the schemes listed under “Degree Preparation to Medicine” on page 115, 116, and 117 of the 1927-1928 catalogue to read as follows:

DEGREE REQUIREMENT.--(a) Section 2 under “Prescribed Work” for the degree of Bachelor of Journalism, requiring six semester hours in mathematics, shall be changed to read: “Six semester hours in mathematics, or six hours in Latin (Latin 1) or six semester hours in Greek (Greek 1) if no units in Greek were credited toward admission: Greek 12 if two units were so credited. In addition, students offering either Latin or Greek in satisfaction of requirement (1) must take mathematics.”

3. The following substitute for the section “Attendance on courses as visitors” on page 70 of the current catalogue was adopted by the General Faculty:

TRAVELLING IN A COURSE.—Permission to visit a course or courses is sometimes granted. Such permission conveys only the right of hearing and observing, but not of handing in papers or taking part in class discussions or laboratory or field work.

A person, not registered as a student, desiring to visit a course should apply to the Registrar for a visitor’s permit and pay the required fee (page [insert page number] to the Auditor.

Attendance by a registered undergraduate as a visitor in a course is allowed only with the approval of his dean and under special restrictions. A graduate student wishing to visit a course should apply to his dean.

3. The General Faculty voted to amend paragraph four under “Attendance on courses as visitors” on page 70 of the current catalogue to read as follows (the new parts being underlined):

“[No degree will be conferred without a residence in the Main University of at least two Long Session semesters or one summer session term, or an equivalent, and the following in residence as at least thirty semester hours of work coming toward the degree.”
4. The fifth paragraph under "Degrees," page 72 of the current catalogue was amended to read:

"At least twenty-four of the last thirty semester hours offered for an undergraduate degree must be taken in the University, but not necessarily in residence. In the case of Schemes II and III of 'Degrees Preparatory to Medicine' and of the 'Degree Preparatory to Nursing,' this rule applies to the academic work only."

5. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS.—The Catalogue, issued each spring, is intended to give general information, to record the work of each college, and to make announcements for the ensuing year.

As to the courses to be offered the following long session, the catalogue contains only a preliminary announcement and is superseded by the Final Announcement of Courses, printed in September.

The Catalogue, together with the Handbook for the Guidance of Students and the Staff Handbook, contains the official regulations for the next year. Except as to degree requirements, these regulations are not valid beyond that year.

6. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR THE COLLEGES.—A student registering, either for the first time or in a later year, in the College of Arts and Sciences, or in the College of Engineering, or in the College of Pharmacy, or completing at least twelve semester hours of work in one semester of that year, may obtain a degree in accordance with the requirements of the catalogue then in force.

A student registering in one of those three colleges in the Summer Session and completing at least ten semester hours of work in that Summer Session may obtain a degree in that college according to the requirements of the catalogue applying to the previous long session or of the one for the next long session.

A student completing in the Division of Extension, either in extension classes or by correspondence, or in both ways together, by February 15 of any year, at least twelve semester hours of work counting toward a degree in any one of these four colleges may obtain a degree in accordance with the requirements of the catalogue applying to that year.

All of the above provisions, however, are subject to the restriction that all the requirements for a degree in any one of these three colleges must be completed within six years of the date of the catalogue chosen.

7. GRADUATE REQUIREMENTS FOR THE SCHOLL.—To be admitted to the Graduate School, the School of Music, the School of Business Administration, and the School of Law, the student must satisfy the requirements as set down in the catalogue applying to the year in which he enters that school.

Subject to the restrictions stated in the next paragraph, a student may receive a degree in any one of these four schools upon the requirements of the catalogue in force at the time he entered that school or of the catalogue governing that school in any subsequent year in which he was a student in residence in that school.

In any case, however, all the requirements for a degree in any one of these four schools must be completed within five years of the date of the catalogue chosen.

SUMMER SCHOOL-SCALAR SCALE MODIFICATIONS.—President Benedict reported that the General Faculty had approved a recommendation of the Summer Session for courses offered in halves instead of thirds, and subject to the following restrictions: (1) Maximum teaching load for pay,

twelve and a half hours per week; (2) Additional compensation, one-fifth of the present scale for ten hours; (3) Only teachers of the rank of Assistant Professor of Letters to be granted this increase." Upon motion of Mr. Crane, the Board voted to approve the modifications recommended.

DISPOSAL OF OLD POWER PLANT EQUIPMENT.—Upon motion of Mr. Crane, the Board voted to authorize the University Comptroller to prepare and submit plans for disposal of the old Power Building equipment so as to make available for use the space it now occupies.

RECOMMENDATION.—President Benedict read to the Board a letter from Mr. Tom L. Reaugh, one of the University's legal representatives in the McDonald Will Contest, in which it was recommended that the University's attorneys have the case not compromised despite the fact that the second trial of the contest had resulted in a hung jury, ten voting to uphold the will.

Upon motion of Mrs. O'Bair, the Board voted unanimously to approve the recommendation of the University's attorneys and of President Benedict that the case not be compromised.

DEATH OF M. W. HUMPHREYS.—President Benedict reported the death on November 20, 1928 of Dr. Milton Wylie Humphreys, last surviving member of the original Faculty of the University of Texas. Upon motion of Mr. Holliday, the Board unanimously adopted the following resolution:

"The Board of Regents wish to make public record of its high appreciation of the services of Milton Wylie Humphreys, last surviving member of the first Faculty of the University of Texas.

"Born in Virginia in 1844, he served as drummer in the Confederate Army, 1862-1865. In 1869 he was made Master of Arts by Washington College, Lexington, Virginia; in 1874, Doctor of Philosophy by the University of Leipizg, Leipzig; in 1893 he rejoined the faculty of the University of Texas as Professor of Greek, and in 1895 was made Professor of Greek at Vanderbilt University when he was called to the University of Texas in 1883 as Professor of Ancient Languages. Leaving Texas to become Professor of Greek at the University of Virginia in 1887, he retired in 1912, and lived in Charlottesville till his death on November 20, 1928, at the age of eighty-four. In 1882-1883 he was President of The American Philological Association.

"Author of many articles on philological and other subjects in both American and foreign journals, he published also three books—annotated editions of The Clouds of Aristophanes (1886), The Antigone of Sophocles (1891), The Oration of Demosthenes on the Crown (1933).

"Accurate and profound in his knowledge, extraordinary in the range of his interests, clear in exposition, and just in his judgments, famed for the charm of his personality, he stood out as one of the strongest scholars and teachers of his generation in America."

LEGENDS FROM SENECA USP BE CAMPUS EXPANSION AND BORROWING FOR BUILDINGS.—President Benedict read, for the information of the Board, two letters from Senator Witt, one with reference to the conclusion of the extension under the terms of the Acquisition Act, and another with reference to borrowing for building purposes. He also read his replies to Senator Witt's letters. (For copies of the correspondence, Secretary's files.) Both matters were discussed, but no action taken.

SALE OF MINERAL RIGHTS ON UNIVERSITY LANDS.—Judge Watts reported that it had come to his attention that Land Commissioner Robison was preparing to offer for sale the mineral rights on all unleased land owned by the University, the right to be sold from time to time during the month of January. He stated that he had sought an interview with Mr. Robison with a view to securing his cooperation in arranging a more profitable sale than appears to be possible under the existing statutes.
He stated that Mr. Robinson had agreed to postpone all of the proposed sales (except that set for January 2, 1929) to a date late enough in January to give the Regents of the University an opportunity to get through the Legislature a bill amending the existing statutes with reference to the sale of mineral rights on the University's land.

Upon motion of Mr. Holliday, the Board voted to authorize its Legislative Committee to call on Mr. Robinson and to express to him the thanks of the Board for his cooperation with the Regents in the management of the University's land matters and to request that he withhold from the Regents any opportunity to have the plot agreed upon cleared of buildings and obstructions as soon as possible. The use of the plot suggested would call for the removal and relocation of the street car line now extending North and South on Tom Green Street and the removal of six or seven residences.

The Committee recommends to the Board that the above described plot be named by the Board as the site for the Auditorium-Gymnasium.

Respectfully submitted,

UNIVERSITY UNION BUILDING COMMITTEE

H. Y. Benedict,
E. L. White,
John A. McCurdy.

Upon motion of Mr. Holliday, the Board voted to approve the recommendation of the Committee and to authorize Controller Calhoun to negotiate with the Austin Street Railway Company for the removal of its street-car line from the site of the building and to proceed with the removal of the houses from the site selected. It is understood that Mr. Calhoun will report to the Board as to the most feasible plan as to the disposition of the houses.

DEATH OF KENNETH HALL.—President Benedict read to the Board the letter from Dean V. W. Moore setting forth the result of the investigation into the cause of the death on November 24, 1928 of Kenneth Hall, a freshman student in the University. Dean Moore's conclusion was that the death was accidental. Upon motion of Mr. Henchey, the Board adopted the following resolutions:

RESOLVED that the Regents of the University of Texas convey to the family of Kenneth Hall our deepest sympathy and the sincere feeling of sorrow which his death on November 24 has occasioned in us.

Kenneth Hall was a bright young student, and gave much promise of success in his University work. We deeply regret the unfortunate circumstances which took his life from us.

FOUR-COLUMN FOOTBALL GAME.—The Secretary read a telegram from Honorable Sam P. Crockett, of Dallas, addressed to the Board, asking the Board's approval of a post-season football game to be played in Dallas during the Christmas holidays for the benefit of the Scottish Rite Hospital for crippled children, the University of Texas team to participate with some representative team as its opponent. Following discussion, the Board, upon motion of Mr. Crane, voted their consent to the proposed post-season game, subject to the approval of the plan by the football team, the Athletic Council, the University Faculty, and the Southwest Conference officials.

PETITION TO MR. F. L. REED.—President Benedict presented to the Board a petition dated May 24, 1928 and signed by sixty-five citizens of Austin, asking that courses in Music be re-established in the University curriculum and that Professor Reed be returned to his former position as Professor of Music. President Benedict stated that the petition had reached his office just prior to the July 25 meeting of the Board and that he had subsequently referred it to the Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences, who had returned it without recommendation. No action was taken on the petition.

MRS. LOTA M. SPELL.—Mrs. Howard, as Chairman of the Regents Committee on Complaints and Grievances, to which had been referred the report of the faculty committee investigation with reference to certain charges against Mrs. Lota M. Spell, an employee of the University Library, reported to the Board that after a lengthy study, his committee recommended that Mrs. Spell be permitted to serve out her present term of employment, that is, to August 31, 1929, but that, owing to some
the University until after the convening of the Legislature in order to give the Board time to request the Legislature to enact suitable statutes governing the sale of said mineral rights. Mr. Holliday stated that sometime previously Judge Bates had had a similar conference with the Commissioner. Mr. Holliday further stated that later in the year he had had a conference with the Commissioner followed by one at which Attorney General Pollard, Judge Bates, and Mr. Benedict were also present, the Land Commissioner agreeing to withdraw the land advertised for sale, provided the Attorney General would advise that it would be legal for him to do so. Later, upon receiving the Attorney General's advice that he could withdraw the land, Mr. Robison had declined to accept the advice. Mr. Holliday stated that Governor Moody had then conferred with the Land Commissioner asking in an unsuccessful attempt to induce him to withdraw the sale of the mineral rights.

After further discussion, Mr. Crane offered the following resolution:

Whereas, Honorable J. T. Robison, Commissioner of the General Land Office, has announced that, beginning with January 8, 1928 and on several dates thereafter in January, 1928, he will sell oil and gas leases on approximately 1,500,000 acres of the lands of the University of Texas, said lands and the dates of such sales being fully described in that certain list prepared by said Commissioner of the General Land Office bearing the date of November 10, 1928 and entitled “Sale of Oil and Gas Leases on University Lands”; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Regents believes (1) that it is unsuitable to sell any oil and gas leases on any of the University lands at this time; (2) that no demand has been made for the land warranting or justifying the Commissioner of the General Land Office in selling oil and gas leases thereon; (3) that the methods used by the said Commissioner in advertising said sales by printing lists of such tracts for free disposition, which he is authorized under the law “to pursue only in the event ‘there should be no other sufficient means for giving the necessary publicity as to what tracts will be subject to lease and the time when applications may be delivered to the General Land Office,” is not only land and, in the opinion of the Board, would result in a larger number of tracts being sold than would be offered for sale, and (4) that the release of the printed lists, i.e., on or about December 19, 1928, and January 8, 1929, the dates when the first sales are to be made, is so short that no person could be interested in submitting bids, except those who may have requested the Commissioner to sell any of the tracts to be sold on said dates, where there would be time, in view of the inaccessibility of most of the lands, to submit bids or inspect the lands to determine intelligently that sum, or sums, above the minimum price fixed by law they could afford to offer for the lease.

BE IT THEREFORE RESOLVED, that the Board of Regents does hereby request Honorable Claude Pollard, the Attorney General of the State of Texas, to immediately institute such suit or suits as may be necessary against Honorable J. T. Robison, the Commissioner of the General Land Office, to enjoin and restrain him from making sales of any oil and gas leases on the University lands described in the printed list above referred to.

After further discussion, the resolution was unanimously adopted by a roll-call vote.

McDonald Hill, Controller:—Mr. Storey presented a request from Mr. Tom Beauchamp to Attorney General Pollard dated December 27, 1928 asking that the University appropriate additional funds to
employ a special agent to assist in securing evidence to be used in the McDonald Will Contest suit. Following discussion, the Board, upon motion of Mr. Howard, seconded by Mr. Crane, voted to appropriate the sum of $1,000 or so much thereof as may be necessary to employ the special agent requested to assist the Attorney General in the McDonald Will Contest.

RESOLVED, that we, the Regents of the University of Texas, feel a deep loss in the death of Mr. Willie Michael Studer, Bookkeeper in the office of the Auditor. Upon motion, the Board unanimously adopted the following resolutions:

RESOLVED, that we, the Regents of the University of Texas, feel a deep loss in the death of Mr. Willie Michael Studer, Bookkeeper in the office of the Auditor. Upon motion, the Board unanimously adopted the following resolutions:

RESOLUTIONS OF REGRET AT CHAIRMAN STARK'S ILLNESS.—Upon motion of Mr. O'Hair, the Board unanimously voted resolutions of regret at the illness of Chairman Stark and his resulting absence from the meeting and expressed the hope that he would soon recover.

At 10:45 A.M. the Board adjourned.

C. B. Simms, Secretary.

Austin, Texas, March 9, 1929

Meeting No. 269

The Board of Regents of the University of Texas met in regular session on Saturday, March 9, 1929, at 9:40 A.M. in the office of the Auditor. Regent Holliday arrived at 9:50. Regent Storey was absent.

MINUTES APPROVED.—The minutes of the regular meeting of November 26, 1928 and of the special meeting of December 31, 1928 were ordered approved as misprinted.

ROUTINE ITEMS APPROVED.—The Board took up for consideration the approval of routine matters listed under the heading "UNAPPROVED ACTION," pages 1-11 inclusive in President Benedict's recommendations to the Board under date of February 21, 1929. Upon motion of Mr. Crane, the Board voted to amend Item 11, page 1 by providing an appropriation of $2,000 additional to the Office and Traveling Expenses account of the Office of the President in lieu of the item of $560.80 included in the President's recommendations.

TRANSFERS AND ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATIONS, 1928-29.—I recommend the approval of the following transfers and additional appropriations:

Main University

Applied Mathematics and Astronomy
1. Appropriate $5,000 from the Tutors and Assistants account to the salary of Mr. G. J. Sanders, Part-time Instructor, who is to have additional duties during the second semester.

Philosophy
2. Transfer $2,500 from unused instructors' salaries to the Tutors and Assistants account.

Psychology
3. Transfer $2,500 from the stipends of the first semester to the Maintenance and Equipment account of the Department of Philosophy.

Public Speaking
4. Appropriate an additional $100 to the Tutors and Assistants account.

Romanic Languages
5. Transfer $2,500 from unused professors' salaries to the Maintenance and Equipment account.

Mechanical Engineering
6. Transfer $4,000 from the unused portion of Professor Weaver's salary to the Assistants account.

Extension Teaching Bureau
7. Appropriate to the account for Extension Teaching Centers the August 31, 1928 balance of $1,601.82.

8. Appropriate to the Maintenance and Equipment account the August 31, 1928 balance of $98,696 of the net proceeds to the University from the Brewer lectures.

Visual Instruction Bureau
9. Appropriate to the Maintenance and Equipment account the sum of $5,040, representing the income for 1927-28 from Visual Instruction fees.

Office of the President
10. Appropriate $1,000 to the Office and Traveling Expenses account to cover special printing activities. $276 of this amount is to pay for the printing of the President's Communication to the Board.

Publicity
11. Appropriate an additional $150 to the fund for Clippings in the Students Clipping Bureau.

Office of the Auditor
12. Appropriate $1,000 to the salary of Mr. C. L. Lindahl, Assistant Bookkeeper, for the period February 1 through August 31, 1929.

Oil Field Bureau
13. Appropriate an additional $1,175 to the fund for Oil Gas, to pay the salary of an extra Oil Gasper for the month of September, 1928.

Laura Spalding Rockefeller Grant
14. Appropriate an additional $500 to the expenses of Dr. W. Stocking's project from the unallotted balance in the Laura Spalding Rockefeller Grant.

With this amendment, the Board, upon motion of Mr. Crane, voted to approve and to authorize the actions recommended on pages 1-11 inclusive of the aforementioned "docket." Items approved are as follows: